

MEETING OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL MUNICIPAL BUILDING 2 NORTH MAIN STREET 3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM THURSDAY, AUGUST 16, 2018 2:00 P.M. AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, August 16, 2018.
- 2. Discuss various Board Appointments.
- 3. Receive an update from City Manager regarding Meet & Confer.
- 4. Receive third quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2018.
- 5. Receive an overview briefing of the FY2019 Preliminary Budget, including a review of the FY2019 budget process, calendar, and other strategic and budget related policy issues.
- 6. Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will enter into executive session to seek the advice of the City Attorney on contemplated litigation related to the City's Certificate of Convenience and Necessity ("CCN") boundaries.
- 7. Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will conduct a private consultation with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the Council under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No <u>discussion</u> or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. BUDGET / PUBLIC HEARING

3. PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct the second of two public hearings to receive comments on the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents per \$100 valuation for fiscal year 2019 (2018 tax year), and announce meeting to adopt the proposed tax rate on August 24, 2018.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

<u>Minutes</u>

(A) August 2, 2018 Special and Regular Meeting

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

(B) 2018-9229-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a playground system for Meadow Bend Park in the amount of \$28,910.59 from Gametime/Total Recreation Products, Inc. of Cypress.

- (C) 2018-9230-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment at for four existing signalized intersections in the amount of \$87,265 from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock.
- (D) 2018-9231-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a 2015 Case single drum vibratory roller in the amount of \$71,000.08 from Associated Supply Company, Inc. of Lubbock
- (E) 2018-9232-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to a professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs) for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project in an amount not to exceed \$158,740.70.
- (F) 2018-9233-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #6 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway within the Reinvestment Zone No.1 in northwest Temple in an amount not to exceed \$45,030, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds.
- (G) 2018-9234-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment to a professional services agreement with Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc. of Austin for additional environmental services needed for Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River in the amount of \$3,311.
- (H) 2018-9235-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for professional services for the Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed \$37,220.85.
- (I) 2018-9236-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Killeen and Bell County to establish the rights, duties, administration and division of funds received under the 2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program Award.
- (J) 2018-9237-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of a Memorandum of Understanding with the U.S. Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) for participation in the Waco Task Force.
- (K) 2018-9238-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of the Memorandum of Understanding with the Children's Advocacy Center of Central Texas for investigative, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services.
- (L) 2018-9239-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety ("DPS") for participation in the DPS Breath Testing and Laboratory Alcohol and Drug Testing Program.

- (M) 2018-9240-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for participation in the DPS Sex Offender Registration program.
- (N) 2018-9241-R: FY-18-3-AB: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a 0.143-acre abandonment embracing all of a 15-foot wide public utility easement out of Lots 1, 2, and 4, Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision, Temple, Bell County, Texas.
- (O) 2018-9242-R: Consider a resolution authorizing the submission of applications to the Killeen Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization (KTMPO) Call for Projects, to secure grant funding and to include up to a 20% match in future funding for selected transportation projects.

Misc.

- (P) 2018-9243-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the rejection of the two bids received for water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories on July 10, 2018.
- (Q) 2018-9244-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving third quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2018.
- (R) 2018-9245-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

<u>ORDINANCES</u>

5. 2018-4928: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING -- FY-18-9-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning of 2.562 +/- acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Services zoning district, a non-residential subdivision, a part of the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract #14, being out of a part of Lot 8, Block 3, Ridgewood Estates Addition, Bell County, for a proposed retail development, addressed as 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road.

RESOLUTIONS

- 6. 2018-9228-R: Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a 0.062-acre permanent easement and 0.017 and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692 located in Temple, Texas, are necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, Phase 4 and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property
- 7. 2018-9246-R: Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a property situated in Moore's Addition located on South 9th Street in Temple, Texas, is necessary for the construction of the Santa Fe Plaza project and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property.

- 8. 2018-9247-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #3 to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford 30" Force Main Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$183,203.
- 9. 2018-9248-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. (BFC), of Belton, for construction of the Shallowford 30" Force Main Improvements in the amount of \$2,771,771.30.
- 10. 2018-9249-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Bell Contractors, Inc., of Belton, in the amount of \$1,853,473.75 for construction of Phase 1 of the Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements.

BOARDS

- 11. 2018-9250-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:
 - (A) Airport Advisory Board two members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019;
 - (B) Animal Services Advisory Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021:
 - (C) Building Board of Appeals one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2022;
 - (D) Civil Service Commission one member to fill an expiring term through September 1, 2021:
 - (E) Library Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019;
 - (F) Planning & Zoning Commission three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021
 - (G) Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board of Directors six members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2020;
 - (H) Temple Public Safety Advisory Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021
- 12. 2018-9251-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing one member to the Temple Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a pub	olic place at
10:00 am, on Friday, August 10, 2018.	-

City Secretary, TRMC

SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS: Persons with disabilities who have special communication or accommodation needs and desire to attend this meeting should notify the City Secretary's Office by mail or telephone 48 hours prior to the meeting date.

I certify that this Notice	ce of Meeting Agenda was	removed by me from	the outside bulletin boa	ard in front of the City Municipal
Building on	day of	2018	Title	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #3 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 5

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, City Manager Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct the second of two public hearings to receive comments on the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents per \$100 valuation for fiscal year 2019 (2018 tax year), and announce meeting to adopt the proposed tax rate on August 24, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct a public hearing but no action is required.

ITEM SUMMARY: At the August 2, 2018 regular meeting, Council discussed the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents per \$100 valuation and adopted a resolution scheduling the adoption of the proposed tax rate for August 24, 2018, and setting public hearings for August 10, 2018 and August 16, 2018 on the proposed tax rate for FY 2018-2019.

The proposed meeting dates and publication schedules comply with the Truth-In-Taxation requirements set forth by State Law and the City Charter.

The FY 2018-2019 budget was prepared with a preliminary total tax rate of 67.72 cents per \$100 valuation and a preliminary tax base of \$4,388,842,772 (an estimated 5.79% increase from prior year).

On July 16, 2018, the Chief Appraiser certified the tax roll of \$4,397,616,969 (a 6.00% increase from prior year). On July 26, 2018, the Chief Appraiser calculated the effective tax rate of 64.34 cents. Changes in the tax rate components as compared to the preliminary budget filed June 22, 2018 are as follows:

Comparing proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents to the *preliminary* rate of 67.72 cents as proposed in the budget filed on June 22, 2018:

	PRELIMINARY FY 2019	PROPOSED FY 2019	Increase (Decrease)
Proposed Tax Rate	Ф 0.244 <u>0</u>	Ф 0.2002	Φ (0.04C0)
M&O (Maintenance & Operation) I&S (Interest & Sinking - Debt)	\$ 0.3142 0.3630	\$ 0.2982 0.3630	\$ (0.0160)
	\$ 0.6772	\$ 0.6612	\$ (0.0160)

An adjustment of the certified taxable value (\$4,397,616,969) from the preliminary taxable value (\$4,388,842,772); and an increase in the frozen tax levy to \$2,424,899 from a preliminary levy of \$2,415,698 will result in a net decrease to the M&O revenue by \$591,814 as compared to the preliminary budget filed on June 22, 2018. The increase in the certified taxable value as compared to the preliminary taxable value will result in a net increase in the I&S debt revenue by \$33,014.

Comparing the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cent	ts to the <i>current FY</i>	2018 adopted tax	rate of 67.72 cents:
		PROPOSED	
	FY	FY	Increase
	2018	2,019	(Decrease)
Proposed Tax Rate M&O (Maintenance & Operation) I&S (Interest & Sinking - Debt)	\$ 0.3142 0.3630 \$ 0.6772	\$ 0.2982 0.3630 \$ 0.6612	\$ (0.0160) - \$ (0.0160)

The I&S component of the tax rate includes the estimated additional tax rate adjustment to support the enhanced transportation capital improvement program.

Example 1 – Annual Property Tax - \$100,000 Taxable Value:

With the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents per \$100 valuation, the cost to a homeowner with a taxable value of \$100,000 would decrease by \$16.00 per year (\$1.33 per month) if there was no change in taxable value from the prior year.

Example 2 – Annual Property Tax - Average Taxable Value for City of Temple:

The preceding tax year's average taxable value of a residence homestead in Temple was \$112,302. In the current tax year, the average taxable value a residence homestead in Temple is \$116,935. With the proposed tax rate of 66.12 cents per \$100 valuation, there would be an annual increase of \$12.66 in taxes (\$1.06 per month).

FISCAL IMPACT:

Changes from the preliminary tax rate and base used to calculate the filed budget on June 22, 2018 to the proposed rate with the certified tax roll as presented August 16, 2018 are as follows:

	Filed Budget	Proposed Budget	Increase/
	06/22/18	08/16/18	(Decrease)
Tax Base*	\$4,388,842,772	\$4,397,616,969	\$8,774,197
Tax Rate:			
(General) M&O	31.42¢	29.82¢	(1.60¢)
(Debt) I&S	36.30¢	36.30¢	0.00¢
Total Tax Rate	67.72¢	66.12¢	(1.60¢)
Tax Levy:			
(General) M&O	\$12,268,598	\$11,710,076	(\$558,522)
Frozen Taxes	2,415,698	2,424,899	9,201
(Debt) I&S	14,174,096	14,254,720	80,624
Total Tax Levy*	\$28,858,392	\$28,389,695	(\$468,697)
Budget:			
Projected Revenues	\$74,509,833	\$74,018,019	(\$491,814)
Proposed Expenditures	77,521,308	77,029,494	(\$491,814)

^{*}Excludes Reinvestment Zone No. 1

FY 2019 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADJUSTMENTS AFTER FILING PROPOSED BUDGET

	Proposed	l Budget	
	Filed Copy	Current	Increase
	as of 06-22-18	as of 08-16-18	(Decrease)
Projected Revenues	\$ 74,509,833	\$ 74,018,019	\$ (491,814) A
Proposed Budget Expenditures	76,014,508	75,522,694	(491,814) ^B
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,504,675)	(1,504,675)	
Transfers In (Out):			
Less: Transfer Out To Debt Service Fund -			
LTN 2013 - Sanitation Vehicles, CNG Facility and Recycling Containers	(983,300)	(983,300)	-
CO 2017 - Sanitation Vehicles	(274,000)	(274,000)	-
CO 2017 - PS P25 Radios	(249,500)	(249,500)	-
Total Transfer In (Out		(1,506,800)	_
		, , ,	
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures for FY 2019	\$ (3,011,475)	\$ (3,011,475)	\$ -
Recommended Use of Undesignated Fund Balance:			
- TEDC Matrix Funding	\$ 863,236	\$ 863,236	\$ -
-	*	, , , , , , ,	φ -
- Strategic Investment Zone Funding	100,000	100,000	220,000
 Capital Funded with Fund Balance Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles 	1,524,739 274,000	1,854,739 274,000	330,000
·	274,000 249,500	249,500	-
- Capital Replacement - PS P25 Radios	\$ 3,011,475	\$ 3,341,475	\$ 330,000
	\$ 3,011,473	φ 3,341,473	\$ 330,000
Explanation of Changes from Filed Budget to Proposed Budget @ 08/16/2018:			
A Revenue Changes:			
Required adjustment from preliminary to certified tax roll		\$ (591,814)	
Adjusted revenue estimates		100,000	
Total Revenue Changes		\$ (491,814)	
^B Expenditure Changes:			
Various operational adjustments		\$ (161,814)	
Funding source change for Axon (O&M to Undesignated Fund Balance)		(330,000)	
Total Expenditures Changes		\$ (491,814)	
Net Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures		\$ -	

FY 2019 **DEBT SERVICE FUND PROPOSED BUDGET** SCHEDULE OF ADJUSTMENTS AFTER FILING PROPOSED BUDGET

	Proposed	d Budget	
	Filed Copy as of 06-22-18	Current as of 08-16-18	Increase
	as 01 00-22-16	as 01 00-10-10	(Decrease)
Projected Revenues	\$ 15,578,295	\$ 15,611,309	\$ 33,014 A
Proposed Budget Expenditures	17,450,971	17,450,971	B
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (1,872,676)	\$ (1,839,662)	33,014
Transfers In (Out):			
Plus: Transfer In From General Fund -			
LTN 2013 - Sanitation Vehicles, CNG Facility and Recycling Containers	983,300	983,300	-
CO 2017 - Sanitation Vehicles	274,000	274,000	-
CO 2017 - PS P25 Radios	249,500	249,500	-
Plus: Transfer In From Drainage Fund -			
CO 2017 - Drainage CIP	264,169	264,169	
Total Transfer In (Out)	1,770,969	1,770,969	
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures for FY 2018	\$ (101,707)	\$ (68,693)	\$ 33,014
	104 707	00.000	(00 04 4) A
Recommended Use of Undesignated Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	(33,014) ^A
Explanation of Changes from Filed Budget to Proposed Budget @ 08/16/2018:			
A Revenue Changes:			
Required adjustment from preliminary to certified tax roll		\$ 33,014	
Decrease in recommended use of Undesignated Fund Balance		(33,014)	
Total Revenue Changes		\$ -	
^B Expenditure Changes:			
None		\$ -	
Total Expenditures Changes		\$ -	
Net Payanya Oyay (Unday) Fyrandifyrra		•	
Net Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures		\$ -	

ATTACHMENTS: None

08/16/18 Item #4(A) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) August 2, 2018 Special and Regular Meetings

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

August 2, 2018 Special and Regular Meetings Video

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

AUGUST 2, 2018

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a workshop City Council Meeting on Thursday, August 2, 2018 at 4:30 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

Present:

Councilmember Susan Long Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

Absent:

Councilmember Jessica Walker Councilmember Mike Pilkington

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, August 2, 2018.

Ms. Landeros noted that staff is requesting to table item 8(C) at this time for additional work.

2. Discuss various Board Appointments.

Ms. Borgeson provided a brief presentation to the Council. She discussed the upcoming appointments with Council, and reminded them that they would be considered at the August 16th meeting.

 Receive an overview briefing of the FY2019 Preliminary Budget, including a review of the FY2019 budget process, calendar, and other strategic and budget related policy issues.

Ms. Barnard, briefly discussed the property tax highlights. She noted that the certified values had been received on July 17. She reminded Council that the proposed budget estimated the tax growth to be 5.77%; but came in at 6.00%. Ms. Barnard also discussed Temple's diverse tax base, and local economy. \$134.9 million in new property has been added to the property value, of which is primarily due to single family construction. The FY19 proposed tax rate is 66.12 cents; while the preceding year's rate was

67.72 cents. Also reviewed was the maintenance and operations (M&O) rate. Ms. Barnard stated there is no tax rate impact for citizens (65+) homestead exemption holders.

Ms. Myers discussed the proposed changes. She noted the changes to revenues is a reduction in the property tax revenue by \$591,814; and an increase projected revenue in other accounts by \$100,000 (primarily from electrical franchise fees). With regards to expenditures, staff is requesting to change funding source for Axon (Cloud Based Evidence Management Software) from operating to capital (\$330,000); and to reduce other operating expenditures by \$161,814. The reduction to operating expenditures is primarily from the delayed opening of Crossroads and updating worker's compensation rates from estimated to actual. Ms. Myers reviewed the upcoming dates and reminded council of the special meetings, on Friday, August 10th and Friday, August 24th.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, August 2, 2018 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Susan Long Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

Absent:

Councilmember Jessica Walker Councilmember Mike Pilkington

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Pastor Paul Alexander voiced the invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Don Bond, City Engineer led the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Mayor Davis noted that no one signed up for this portion of the meeting.

III. BUDGET / PUBLIC HEARING

3.

2018-9208-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct a final public hearing and consider a resolution approving the Community Development Block Grant 2018/19 Annual Action Plan, including the funding recommendations.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales adopt a resolution as presented seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

4. 2058-9209-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct a final public hearing and consider a resolution approving the proposed amendment to the adopted Community Development Block Grant, 2015-2019 Citizen Participation Plan.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt a resolution as presented seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

5. 2018-9210-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct a final public hearing and consider a resolution approving the proposed substantial amendment to the adopted Community Development Block Grant, 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan Budget.

Mayor Davis read items 3, 4, and 5 into the record for one presentation.

Ms. Myers provided the presentation to the Council. The City annually receives Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The primary purpose of this program is to develop viable communities through the provision of decent housing, suitable living environments and expanding economic opportunities; principally for low and moderate income persons. She reminded the Council that as a recipient of these funds, the City is required to produce a Consolidated Plan to outline the goals and activities to be undertaken for a period of 5-years, to include Citizen Participation Plan and Fair Housing Plan. In addition, each year the City is required to develop an Annual Action Plan that defines the programs to be implemented in the coming year, which address and support the 5-year Consolidated Plan.

Ms. Myers continued with discussion of item 4; noting that the Annual Action Plan will reflect the City's funding priorities and identify the projects proposed to receive funds under the CDBG program, on an annual basis. It is anticipated that the City will receive \$536,232 in

funding, a 24.24% from FY 2018. This is almost a 25% increase from FY2018; with an increase of \$104,617 in funding for FY2019. This program helps to support our Neighborhood Revitalization Program. Historically we've seen a downward trend, and are very excited about the additional fund. In addition we are asking the Council to reallocate \$85,825 from previous years to the 2018 / 2019 Action Plan for a total of \$622,057 in funding. Proposed for FY19 is:

\$50,000 - Infrastructure Improvements \$284,377 - Housing Improvements \$80,434 - Crime Prevention Program \$100,000 - Demolition \$107,246 - General Administration

Ms. Myers stated the majority of CDBG funds must be used in our target areas. The target areas must be census tracks that are at 51% low and moderate income.

She continued with item 5, and the 15-19 Citizen Participation Plan. The Citizen Participation Plan, as currently adopted, contains a discrepancy as to what allocation percentage is the benchmark for when a substantial amendment is required and is not required. The proposed change would clarify that a substantial amendment occurs when 25% or more of the City's annual allocation is to be redistributed among existing or new activities. Other changes to the Consolidated Plan or Annual Action Plan that do not meet the level of a substantial amendment are considered a minor amendment. Minor amendments that do not require public notice, a public hearing or public comment period.

The City's Consolidated Plan, was originally adopted August 6, 2015, and reflects the City's community development goals, as identified through the Needs Assessment. Ms. Myers highlighted the 5-Year Goals/Priorities included in the plan to be: (1) Owner occupied housing rehabilitation/reconstruction; (2) Improving community accessibility through sidewalk/transportation enhancements; (2) Expanded Support for Social Services to address needs of LMI children, youth, elderly and disabled; (4) Removal of barriers to education, job training and Section 3 compliance; (5) Affirmatively furthering fair housing and reducing barriers to affordable housing.

Staff is proposing the following changes: (1) to remove Public Service Agencies and SIZ incentives through General Fund; and (2) to add crime prevention as a goal/priority. Council may recall that we are funding those programs exclusively through General Fund in order to help those programs.

Mayor Davis asked if anyone wished to address items 3, 4, and or 5. There being no one wishing to speak, Mayor Davis closed all three public hearings.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales adopt a resolution as presented seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Motion passed unanimously.

6. (A) PUBLIC HEARING - Receive presentation by the City Manager and conduct a public hearing on the proposed 2018-2019 operating budget.

Ms. Myers reviewed her budget parameters used in preparing the proposed budget for FY19 to be: (1) maintain fiscal soundness; (2) focus on core mission and activities; (3) maintain or improve services & service levels; (4) continue to improve infrastructure; (5) continue to support and develop our workforce; and (6) align strategic, financial, and staff work plans. The total proposed budget for FY19 is \$147,361,854.

She reminded Council of the focus areas (1) manage strategically; (2) protect our public safety; (3) enhance our quality of life; (4) deliver high quality services; (5) invest in our infrastructure; and (6) build strong neighborhoods.

Manage Strategically, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes, (1) An update to the City's Comprehensive Plan, which was last updated in 2008; (2) An update to the Parks Master Plan, the Trails Master Plan, and the Bend of the River Master Plan; (3) A \$863,236 placeholder to maintain and replenish the TEDC incentive pool funding level as well as \$1,330,554 for the operations and maintenance component of TEDC; and (4) Continued funding for all of our Strategic Partner agencies and an allocation of \$100,000 for Community Enhancement Grants.

Protect our Public Safety, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes, (1) Two new Crime Scene Technicians and a Communications Specialist position in the Police Department; and (2) The second and third staffing phases for the new Proactive Enforcement/Violent Crime Squad. This includes adding sergeant and 2 additional police officers to the unit. The sergeant position is an addition to the force and the police officer positions would be reassigned as a result of the addition of the 3 civilian positions. The first staffing phase, which was funded in FY 2018, consisted of 2 police officers (1 addition and 1 reassignment), and future staffing phases will include the addition of 2 police officers to bring the unit to full staffing; (3)replacement of 11 marked and 1 unmarked police vehicles; (4) \$1,350,000 allocation to purchase a new ladder truck and new rescue truck for the Fire Department; (5) a cloud-based evidence management software system and connected devices for the Police Department, which will

include TASER devices; in-car and body-worn video devices; a centralized digital evidence management system with unlimited video storage; and signal technology that automatically turns on in-car and body-worn cameras when a police officer performs certain events, such as drawing their TASER or sidearm or activating their vehicle's light bar.

Enhance our Quality of Life, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes, (1) funding for a contract for services for maintenance expenses associated with Crossroads Park as well as other neighborhood and community parks in West Temple;(2) \$20,000 for operational funding for Miller Springs Nature Center; (3) An additional part-time Youth Services Librarian; (4) new GPS technology for the golf carts at Sammons Golf Links as well as the replacement of the north pump station; (5) an additional Irrigation Technician; and (6) additional Program Coordinator position to develop and coordinate events in Downtown Temple.

Deliver High Quality Services, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes (1) additional positions in Solid Waste and Recycling, Animal Services, Drainage, and Facility Services intended to maintain service levels in the midst of the growth of our community, such as a Solid Waste Route Foreman; a Recycling Maintenance Worker; a Solid Waste Customer Service Representative (converting from part-time to full-time); a Drainage Crew Leader; a Drainage Equipment Operator II; a Drainage Equipment Operator I; a Animal Services Officer (converting from part-time to full-time); and Attendant/Custodian; (2) replacement of 3 solid waste trucks as part of a 10 year replacement plan; (3) an allocation to continue our performance pay program for general government employees, as well as a 1.5% market adjustment for general government employees; (4) continued funding for a group health insurance plan, employee retirement plan, and employee longevity program; replacement of the City's human resource management system and performance management system.

Invest in our Infrastructure, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes (1) the 7th year of the \$140,258,343 Transportation Capital Improvement Program; (2) Construction of North Pea Ridge Phase 1; Outer Loop South Phase 4; Poison Oak; and Kegley Road Phase 3 & 4; (3) Design & ROW at South Pea Ridge; (4) a placeholder to implement projects based on the completed Drainage Study and Comprehensive Modeling assessment; (5) an additional \$22,000,000 in capital funds to implement water and wastewater improvement projects. Highlights of projects recommended for funding in FY 19 include Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4; Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation; Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Byproduct Reduction Initiative; Gateway Center Area Utility Improvements; (6) an additional Vactor Crew and additional Camera Crew to enhance our wastewater

system maintenance as well as an additional crew leader in Utility Services; and (7) a GIS Modeler position to maintain the water, wastewater, and drainage models that are being developed as part of the master planning work that is currently underway.

Building Strong Neighborhoods, the FY 2019 proposed budget includes, (1) continuing to leverage our Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; (2) targeting our resources to a specific area to generate greater impact; (3) current year budget includes an allocation of funding to begin a strategic plan for the redevelopment of the Ferguson Park neighborhood planning district. This plan should be used to guide the implementation of the programs proposed in the FY 2019 Budget. (4) funding to provide grants to low and moderate income residents to repair or rebuild homes in our targeted area; (5) incentives to developers to invest in housing in East Temple; (6) additional police officer focused on crime prevention strategies in Downtown and the Ferguson Park neighborhood planning district; (7) allocation to design and construct infrastructure improvements including water, wastewater, and transportation improvements; and (8) converting the part-time Recreational Specialist position to a fulltime position to more effectively coordinate efforts in enhancing access to youth recreational opportunities in East Temple.

In closing, Ms. Myers reminded Council of the two special meetings (August 10th and August 24th).

Mayor Davis opened the public hearing for item 6(A) and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

JD Zeptner, 402 South 26th Street thanked the Council for their efforts this year.

There being no one wishing to speak, Mayor Davis declared the public hearing closed.

(B) 2018-9211-R: Discuss proposed tax rate and consider adopting a resolution scheduling the adoption of the proposed tax rate for August 24, 2018.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt resolution setting the proposed tax rate of \$0.6612 per \$100 in value and scheduling the adoption of the proposed tax rate for the August 24, 2018 Special City Council meeting; and seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt resolution setting the public hearings on the proposed tax rate of \$0.6612 per \$100 in value for 8:30 am August 10, 2018 Special City Council meeting and 5:00 pm August 16, 2018 Regular City Council meeting. seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

- 7. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:
 - (A) July 19, 2018 Special and Regular Meeting
 - (B) 2018-9212-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a two-year services agreement with Alexander Contract Services, Inc. of Atascadero, CA, for contracted water meter reading services in an annual estimated amount of \$285,000.
 - (C) 2018-9213-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Tom Wright Construction, LLC, dba Built Wright Construction of Waco, in the amount of \$443,490 for renovation to the AJ Mercer Softball Complex in Lions Park.
 - (D) 2018-9214-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Clark Roofing and Construction, Inc. of Waco in the amount of \$47,504.78 for the re-roofing at the Santa Fe Depot.
 - (E) 2018-9215-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a change order to a construction contract for the street overlay program for FY 2018 with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. (formerly known as APAC-Texas, Inc.) of Cedar Park in the estimated amount of \$82,826.22.
 - (F) 2018-9216-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with RM Rodriguez Construction, LP, of Temple for five construction projects.

- (G) 2018-9217-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease agreement with Travis Schaefer for lease of two T-hangars at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (H) 2018-9218-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage and recycling containers from Toter, Inc., of Statesville, NC, in the amount of \$31,166.72.
- (I) 2018-9219-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of resale food items for Lions Junction Family Aquatic Center for FY 2018 in the estimated amount of \$40,000 from Performance Food Group of Temple.
- (J) 2018-9220-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a permanent easement necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 project in an estimated amount of \$4,100.
- (K) 2018-9221-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a property situated at 2118 South 15th Street and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$8,500.
- (L) 2018-9222-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of property at the August 2018 Bell County Tax Appraisal District tax foreclosure sale in an estimated amount of \$90,000, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds. Misc.
- (M) 2018-9223-R: FY-18-3-ST: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a street name change on two portions of South Pea Ridge Road, at locations approximately 1,500 feet north of its intersection with Poison Oak Road and 1,300 feet south of its intersection with Hogan Road, from South Pea Ridge Road to Guffey Lane and Lively Lane.
- (N) 2018-9224-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the payment of \$47,050 to Short Term Lending GP, Inc. for damages incurred to property adjacent to the expansion of Westfield Boulevard.
- (O) 2018-9225-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales approve Consent agenda as presented seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

- 8. Consider adopting resolutions pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053 finding that:
 - (A) 2018-9226-R: a 0.10-acre permanent easement and 0.02-acre temporary construction easement being a part of Lot 1, Block 1, Rolling Hills Subdivision, Second Extension;
 - (B) 2018-9227-R: a 0.11-acre permanent easement and 0.07-acre temporary construction easement situated in the George Givens Survey, Abstract 345; and
 - (C) 2018-9228-R: a 0.062-acre permanent easement and 0.017 and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692 located in Temple, Texas, are necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, Phase 4 and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the properties.

Ms. Landeros presented these items to the Council. She began by stating the Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase 4 project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows and rehabilitate existing deteriorated infrastructure through the heart of the City. The City has already constructed 3 phases of the project, and the design of Phase 4 is underway, as well as acquisition of necessary easements. Phase 5 easement acquisition and design is complete, and will upsize the line through Lion's Park, eliminating overflows, and terminate at the new Shallowford Lift Station.

Ms. Landeros discussed item (A), a property located at 4010 El Capitan Drive. The City needs a small permanent easement of 0.10 acres; and an 0.02 acre temporary construction easement. Multiple offers and counteroffers have been made, but the we have been unable to reach an agreement. The final offer was sent on July 18, 2018.

Item (B), the property located at 4012 El Capitan Drive. The City needs a 0.11 acre permanent easement, and a 0.07acre temporary construction easement. Multiple offers have been

made, the final offer will be sent. If the response is not received within 14 days, Staff will proceed with condemnation.

Ms. Landeros is asking that item (C) be table for additional work.

An agreement with the owners is unlikely at this time, and Staff is requesting authority to use eminent domain for the following: A final offer was presented to Ms. Moseley (BC 13) and was not accepted within the 14 days required by law; City will proceed to condemnation; and

A final offer will be presented to Jones (BC 14) and the owner will have 14 days to accept or reject; and the City will proceed to condemnation if the offer is not accepted.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales that the City of Temple approve Resolution No. 2018-9226-R and authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire a 0.10-acre permanent easement and a 0.02-acre temporary construction easement on a property located 4010 El Capitan Drive in Temple, Texas, more particularly described as being part of Lot One, Block One, of Rolling Hills, Second Extension, a subdivision of the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 271-B of the Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project Phase 4. seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long that the City of Temple approve Resolution No. 2018-9227-R and authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire a 0.11-acre permanent easement and a 0.07-acre temporary construction easement on a property located 4012 El Capitan Drive in Temple, Texas, more particularly described as being part of the George Givens Survey, Abstract No. 345, in Bell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain called 2.73 acre tract described in a deed to Thomas R. Jones, and Cheryl A. Jones, of record in Volume 3057, Page 406 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Bell County, Texas, for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project Phase 4. seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales 8(C), be Table, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

Timothy A. Davis, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(B) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Director of Parks & Recreation

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a playground system for Meadow Bend Park in the amount of \$28,910.59 from Gametime/Total Recreation Products, Inc. of Cypress.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Authorization of this purchase will provide for a nature themed play unit to be placed at Meadow Bend Park (located in the subdivision known as The Meadows at Creekside). Park land was dedicated with this single family subdivision and escrowed park development fees from the nearby vicinity are being used to help provide this recreational amenity to the area residents.

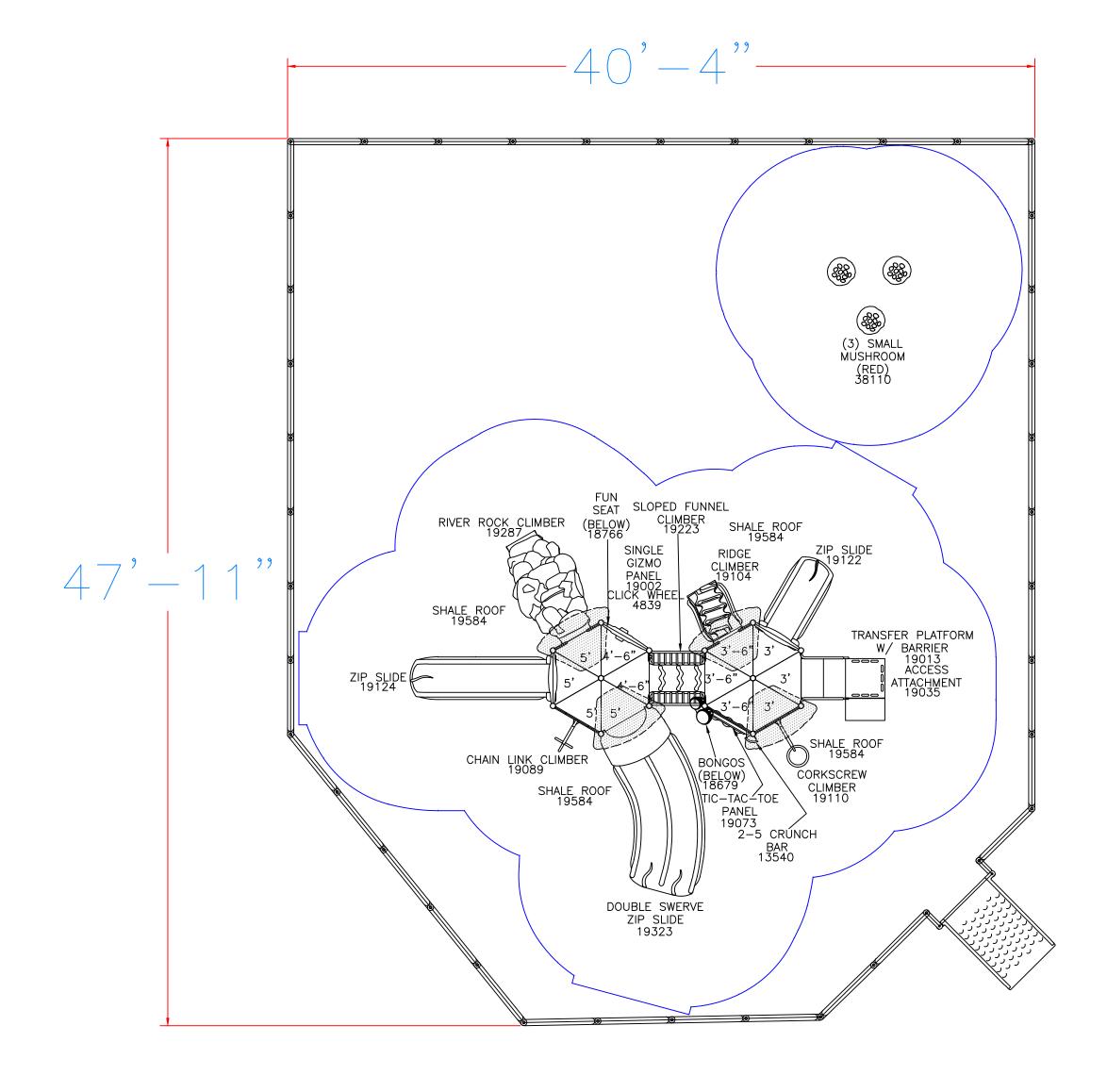
Staff is recommending the purchase of the playground system utilizing contract #512-16 that has been awarded to Total Recreation Products, Inc. by BuyBoard. Contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

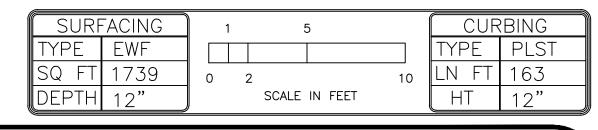
Parks Staff will be installing the unit as well other nature themed items to add to the space.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of the playground system from Gametime/Total Recreation Products, Inc. in the amount of \$28,910.59 is available from escrowed park development fees from The Village at Meadow Bend and Country Lane, Phase III, within account 110-3500-552-6332, project # 101862.

ATTACHMENTS:

Plan View of Playground Resolution





GameTime)

150 PlayCore Drive SE Fort Payne, AL 35967 www.gametime.com



City of Temple - Meadowbend Pocketrutal of travel specifically designed for special needs users. It is the opinion of the manufacturer that Temple, TX

Representative

Total Recreation Products, Inc.

opinion of the manufacturer that these play events and routes of travel conform to the accessibility requirements of the ADA (Americans Total Different Types Of Ground Level Components with Disabilities Act)

Total Elevated Play Components Total Elevated Play Components Accessible By Ramp Required Total Elevated Components Accessible By Transfer Required Total Accessible Ground Level Components Shown Required

This play equipment is recommended for children ages 5 - 12

Required

Minimum Area Required: 40' 4" x 47' 11"

Scale: This drawing can be scaled only when in an 18" x 24" format

IMPORTANT: Soft resilient surfacing should be placed in the use zones of all equipment, as specified for each type of equipment, and at depths to meet the critical fall heights as specified by the U.S. consumer Product Safety Commission, ASTM standard F 1487 and Canadian Standard CAN/CSA-Z-614

Drawn By: MG 05/22/2018 Drawing Name: TM-04129-18-1A1R2

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9229-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A PLAYGROUND SYSTEM FOR MEADOW BEND PARK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$28,910.59 FROM GAMETIME/TOTAL RECREATION PRODUCTS, INC. OF CYPRESS, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, park land, now known as Meadow Bend Park (located in the subdivision known as The Meadows at Creekside), was dedicated with a single family subdivision and escrowed park development fees from the nearby vicinity are being used to provide this nature themed play unit recreational amenity to the area residents;

Whereas, Staff recommends purchasing this playground system utilizing BuyBoard Contract No. 512-16 which has been awarded to Total Recreation Products, Inc. - contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, Parks and Recreation Department Staff will install the unit as well other nature themed items at this location;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available from escrowed park development fees from The Village at Meadow Bend and Country Lane, Phase III, within Account No. 110-3500-552-6332, Project No. 101862; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase a nature themed play unit system for Meadow Bend Park in the amount of \$28,910.59, from Gametime/Total Recreation Products, Inc. of Cypress, Texas.
- <u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.
- <u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item#4(C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva P.E., Public Works Director Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment for four existing signalized intersections in the amount of \$87,265 from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Authorization of this purchase will provide for the upgrade of the five video detection systems for the following intersections:

- 1) SH 317 & West Adams Avenue replacement of two systems based on the split intersection.
- 2) South 31st Street & Avenue R
- 3) FM 2271 & West Adams Avenue
- 4) 9th Street & Central Avenue

The upgrades will replace obsolete video detection systems that are no longer supported repair-wise by the manufacturer with Gridsmart camera systems. Ultimately, the upgraded systems will enhance safety by minimizing system malfunctions. City Transportation Staff will install the new systems.

The purchase of video equipment is being made utilizing BuyBoard contract #534-17, awarded to Texas Highway Products, LP. All contracts available through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of the video equipment from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. in the amount of \$87,265 is available in account 365-2800-532-6810, project 101958 as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 88,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
Texas Highway Products, Ltd.	(87,265)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ 735

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9230-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT AT FOUR EXISTING SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS FROM TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, LTD OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$87,265; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, four signalized intersections currently require upgrade and replacements to resolve intermittent camera faults that cause intersections to receive false calls and have lights change when no cars are present – the intersections are as follows:

- 1) SH 317 & West Adams Avenue (replacement of two systems based on the split intersection);
- 2) South 31st Street & Avenue R;
- 3) FM 2271 & West Adams Avenue; and
- 4) 9th Street & Central Avenue;

Whereas, the camera upgrades will replace obsolete video detection systems that are no longer supported by the manufacturer, Gridsmart Camera Systems;

Whereas, the City has done business with Texas Highway products and Staff finds them to be a responsible bidder;

Whereas, the purchase of the video detection equipment in the amount of \$73,470 is being made utilizing BuyBoard Contract No. 534-17 - all contracts available through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, funds are available for this purchase in Account No. 365-2800-532-6810, Project No. 101958;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of video detection equipment for four existing signalized intersections from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock, Texas, in the amount of \$87,265.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16th** day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kirk Scopac, Fleet Services Director Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a 2015 Case single drum vibratory roller in the amount of \$71,000.08 from Associated Supply Company, Inc. of Lubbock.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The Transportation Division of Public Works uses a drum roller on a regular basis for processing and compaction of subgrade materials to ensure proper preparation of subgrade and base. The current Benford roller is 18-years old and has been used for 2,232 hours with increased downtimes due to the unavailability of repair parts since the Benford hasn't been manufactured since 2008. Staff is recommending the replacement of the Benford roller with a 2015 Case SV212 single drum vibratory roller (12 ton), which has approximately 800 operational hours.

Since the proposed replacement roller is used, Fleet Services Staff inspected the unit and found it to be in very good condition. Staff also evaluated the price of the roller against new and used rollers, and found the offered price of \$71,000.08 to be a good value.

Associated Supply Company, Inc. (ASC) has offered a trade-in value for the Benford roller of \$7,500, which Staff believes to be a good value based on the unavailability of repair parts. Accordingly, Staff is recommending that Council authorize the trade-in of the Benford with the purchase of the 2015 Case roller.

ASC has been awarded BuyBoard contract #515-16, which Staff is recommended that this purchase be made under. Contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate the trade in value to be received for the Benford roller in the amount of \$7,500. Funding for the purchase of the 2015 Case single drum vibratory roller in the amount of \$71,000.08 from Associated Supply Company, Inc. will be available in account 110-5900-531-6220, project 101856, as follows:

08/16/18 Item #4(D) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

Project Budget	\$ 65,000
Budget Adjustment - Trade In Value	7,500
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
Associated Supply Company, Inc - Drum Roller	(71,000)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ 1,500

ATTACHMENTS:
Budget Adjustment
Resolution

٠,	/	2	n	1	ı
		_	u	_	ш

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

-

				т				
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT#	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ON	INCRE	ASE		DECREASE	
110-0000-461-04-24		Sale of Fixed Assets / Sale of As	ssets	7	,500			
110-5900-531-62-20	101856	Capital Equipment / Heavy Equi			,500			
110 0000 001 02 20	101000	Capital Equipment / Hoavy Equi	pmon		,000			
								H
								-
								H
TOTAL				\$ 15	,000		\$ -	
are available.		REQUEST- Include justification for inc						
		d roller, asset #10982, in the amount of				a 2	015 Case sing	
drum vibratory roller, project 10	J1856, With the	e total cost being \$71,000.08 from Asso	ciated Supply Coi	mpany, ind	C.			
								_
DOES THIS REQUEST REQU	JIRE COUNCII	_ APPROVAL?	х	Yes	1	No		
DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING	3	8/16/2018						
				Vac	<u> </u>	NIA		
WITH AGENDA ITEM?			X	Yes	'	No		
						Apı	proved	
Department Head/Division	n Director		Date				sapproved	
Einenee			Doto				proved	
Finance			Date		l	צוט	sapproved	
						App	proved	
City Manager			Date				sapproved	

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9231-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 CASE SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER FROM ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC. OF LUBBOCK, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$71,000.08; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Transportation Division of Public Works uses a drum roller on a regular basis for processing and compaction of subgrade materials to ensure proper preparation of subgrade and base;

Whereas, the current Benford roller is 18-years old and has been used for 2,232 hours with increased downtimes due to the unavailability of repair parts - Benford has not been manufactured since 2008;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of a 2015 Case SV212 single drum vibratory roller (12 ton), which has approximately 800 operational hours;

Whereas, since the proposed replacement roller is used, Fleet Services has inspected the unit and found it to be in very good condition, they have evaluated the price of the roller against new and used rollers, and has found the offered price of \$71,000.08 to be a good value for the City;

Whereas, Associated Supply Company, Inc. (ASC) has offered a trade-in value for the Benford roller of \$7,500, which Staff believes to be a good value based on the unavailability of repair parts;

Whereas, ASC has been awarded BuyBoard Contract No. 515-16, which Staff recommends be used for this purchase - contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, funds are available for this purchase, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account No. 110-5900-531-6220, Project No. 101856; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of a 2015 Case single drum vibratory roller from Associated Supply Company, Inc. of Lubbock, Texas, in the amount of \$71,000.08.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 4</u>: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to a professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs) for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project in an amount not to exceed \$158,740.70.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The existing Bird Creek Interceptor (shown on the attached map) built in the mid-1950's provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple. Over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events. These excess flows and line condition have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek.

In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project. This project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system. Total authorized professional fees for Jacobs related to this project are currently \$2,727,175.70.

Phases 1, 2, and 3 of the project have been completed. On July 19, 2018, Council authorized a construction contract with Santa Clara, Ltd., of Austin for \$2,068,811 to construct Phase 5, from Lion's Park to Shallow Ford Lift Station.

The attached proposal includes the following recommended professional services and costs associated with the construction of Phase 5:

Construction Phase Services

Project Management	\$11,690.80
Review Shop Drawings	\$7,512.00
Information Requests	\$7,542.00
Construction Meetings/Site Visits	\$35,484.60
As-Built Preparation	\$8,835.60
Warranty Period Site Visit	\$2,339.80
Construction Staking	\$13,218.00
Construction Observation	<u>\$72,117.90</u>

Total Professional Services \$158,740.70

Construction is anticipated to begin in September 2018. Construction time allotted for this project is 300 calendar days.

Phase 4 (the last section to be addressed) is anticipated to be constructed in FY 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for Contract Amendment #14 to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor in an amount not to exceed \$158,740.70 is available in account 520-5400-535-6361, project 101477, as follows:

<u>-</u>	520-5400-535-6361		561-54	100-535-6925	 Total
Project Budget	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,603,790	\$ 2,603,790
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(555,002)		(1,603,790)	(2,158,792)
Jacobs Engineering Contract Amendment #14		(158,741)		_	 (158,741)
Remaining Project Funds	\$	286,257	\$	-	\$ 286,257

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Project Map Contract Amendment Resolution

ATTACHMENT A - SCOPE OF WORK

Amendment No. 14 Temple Bird Creek Interceptor Improvements Construction Contract V –Construction Phase Services Prepared By Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

Project Description

The Bird Creek Interceptor is one of the primary wastewater collection lines through the City of Temple, traversing pastureland, park areas, neighborhoods, and golf courses. This interceptor, comprised of vitrified clay pipe and brick manholes, over the years has experienced numerous overflows due to excessive infiltration and inflow (I&I), lack of capacity and poor condition. The interceptor is approximately 5.3 miles long and about 50-years old.

The design for Contract V has been completed and easement acquisition is currently in progress by the City. The improvements include 5,200 linear feet of gravity interceptor sewer from the new Shallow Ford Lift Station to Lions Park. It is anticipated that the construction of the new Shallowford Lift Station will be completed in late 2018 and will be ready to accept flow from Contract V of the Bird Creek Interceptor. The Bird Creek Interceptor construction contract includes a demobilization and remobilization period to allow for the timing of the construction of the Interceptor to be nearly completed before the Shallowford Lift Station is completed. During this time, no construction activities are anticipated to occur so site visits are not included, however, project management and communication will continue during this period

Additional tasks included in this Amendment No. 14 are summarized below:

A. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES (Construction Contract V) – 350 Day Duration

- 1. Project Management. Manage scope, schedule and budget of construction management phase and coordinate with City and sub consultants.
- 2. Review Shop Drawings and Submittals maintain a submittal log. Submittals will be reviewed and returned within 14 calendar days.
- 3. Requests for Information answer RFI's and maintain an RFI log. Up to four (4) RFI's are included in the scope of services.
- Construction Meetings Conduct pre-construction and monthly construction meetings (9 maximum). Prepare field change orders, meeting minutes and issue field inspection reports during each month of construction. Process pay applications and issue pay recommendations to the City.
- 5. As-built preparation.
- 6. Warranty Period Site Visit walk the alignment with the owner and recommendation of final acceptance letter.
- 7. Provide construction staking by All County Surveying.

- 8. Construction Observation provide on-site field representation assuming six (6) month construction time with average observation of four hours per day by MRB Group. Prepare progress and inspection reports, identify and rectify noncompliant work, prepare punch list of deficient items and conduct final walkthrough.
 - i. If Professional is called upon to observe the work of construction contractor(s) for the detection of defects or deficiencies in such work, Professional will not bear any responsibility or liability for such defects or deficiencies or for the failure to so detect. Professional shall have no influence over the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. Construction safety shall remain the sole responsibility of the construction contractor(s).
 - ii. Professional shall not make inspections or reviews of the safety programs or procedures of the construction contractor(s), and shall not review their work for the purpose of ensuring their compliance with safety standards. Professional shall not assume any responsibility or liability for performance of the construction services, or for the safety of persons and property during construction, or for compliance with federal, state and local statutes, rules, regulations and codes applicable to the conduct of the construction services.
 - iii. If Professional is called upon to review submittals from construction contractors, Professional shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon construction contractor(s)' submittals such as shop drawings, product data and samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents. The Professionals' action shall be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the work while allowing sufficient time in the Professionals' professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals will not be conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details.

JACOBS

ATTACHMENT B - FEE SCHEDULE

Temple Bird Creek Interceptor Improvements Amendment No. 14 - Construction Phase Services for Construction Contract V

Scope Item	Description	Project Manager	Project Engineer	EIT	CADD Designer	Clerical	Total Jacobs	MRB Group	All-County Survey	Total Sub Consultant	Expenses	Sub Consultant Markup	Total Services
Constructi	on Phase Services (Construction Contract V)												
1	Project Management	60				12	\$ 11,440.80			\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 11,690.80
2	Review Shop Drawings	4	10	60			\$ 7,512.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,512.00
3	Requests for Information	4	20	40			\$ 7,292.00			\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 7,542.00
4	Construction Meetings/Periodic Site Visits (Monthly for 9 months)	67	67	135		9	\$ 34,584.60			\$ -	\$ 900.00	\$ -	\$ 35,484.60
5	As-built preparation	2	4	40	40	4	\$ 8,635.60			\$ -	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ 8,835.60
6	Warranty Period Site Visit	8		8		2	\$ 2,264.80			\$ -	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ 2,339.80
7	Construction Staking	6					\$ 1,038.00		\$ 11,600.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ -	\$ 580.00	\$ 13,218.00
8	Construction Observation (20 hours / week avg. for 6 months)	18					\$ 3,114.00	\$ 65,718.00		\$ 65,718.00	\$ -	\$ 3,285.90	\$ 72,117.90
	Subtotal	169	101	283	40	27	\$ 75,881.80	\$ 65,718.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 77,318.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 3,865.90	\$ 158,740.70
										•			
	Total - Lump Sum	169	101	283	40	27	\$ 75,881.80	\$ 65,718.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 77,318.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 3,865.90	\$ 158,740.70



PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES

March 3, 2017

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste. 300 Austin, TX 78746-5688 ATTN: Jason Robers, P.E. Ph: (512) 314-3146

Project: City of Temple Bird Creek Interceptor, Contract V - Construction Staking 5200 LF, Temple, Bell County, Texas
(see attached map)

Dear Mr. Roberts:

Thank you for allowing All County Surveying, Inc. the opportunity to perform surveying services for the above referenced project.

Based upon my review of the Construction Plans, All County Surveying will be performing the survey work, as follows:

• CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT for approximately 5200 LF of proposed Wastewater line, consisting of staking for bore(s) and proposed manholes, and occasional "line stakes" with offsets, as requested. Elevations will be measured on each offset, and the stake elevations will be provided to Jacobs in the form of "Cut-Sheets" for Jacobs to use, and for Jacobs to provide to contractor as needed.

Lump sum fee......\$11,600.00



AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES City of Temple Bird Creek Interceptor, Contract V Construction Staking 5200 LF, Temple, Bell County, Texas Continued

Please note that all pricing for construction staking includes a one-time staking only. Any additional staking or re-staking will be billed at our hourly rates as shown below.

Surveyor will make the best effort to perform all work correctly and accurately. In the event of error caused by surveyor which results in additional construction costs or damages, the surveyor will only be financially responsible for the dollar amount not to exceed fee charges by the surveyor for each specific layout work order. As with all construction projects, the general contractor shall be responsible for quality control and final product.

Your signature is authorization and a binding agreement to the herein terms referenced above, together with permission to enter subject property. Work will be invoiced monthly based upon percentages of each phase of the work completed during that particular month, and terms will be standard Net 30.

As in normal business procedure, All County Surveying, Inc. will furnish contractor with a copy of General Liability and Workman Compensation Certificate, if required.

Any services not listed herein must be ordered in writing and will be billed at an hourly rate of \$140.00 for Field Work, \$90.00 for Office Work, \$105.00 for Registered Surveyor's Analysis or a change order with a fixed fee will be required prior to work performance.

All County Surveying, Inc. will honor this proposal cost for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of said proposal. In the event time expires, the client will need to request an updated written proposal.

Thank you again for this opportunity and if this proposal is satisfactory please sign both copies, and return both for official notice to proceed. We will provide you with a signed, executed copy.



July 10, 2018

Mr. Jason Roberts, P.E., Manager Water Infrastructure Jacobs 2705 Bee Cave Road, # 300 Austin, TX 78746

RE: PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION
CITY OF TEMPLE, BIRD CREEK WW INTERCEPTOR, CONTRACT V

Dear Mr. Roberts:

This letter proposal describes our proposed scope of work and fee for providing construction observation services for the above referenced project.

I. BACKGROUND

The City of Temple has retained Jacobs to perform design and construction phase engineering services for the above referenced project. Jacobs has requested that MRB Group, P.C. (MRB) provide limited construction observation services. Mr. Gil Gregory of MRB will be assigned to provide these services.

Mr. Gregory served as a construction observer on previous phases of construction of this interceptor. We anticipate that the scope of his activities will be similar to that work under this phase of construction. In his role as construction observer, Mr. Gregory will report directly to your staff and will coordinate as directed by Jacobs with the City, similar to the previous construction phase.

We believe that we should be prepared for those times when Mr. Gregory may not be available to perform observation duties on-site, and we may want to provide a qualified substitute observer. The substitute will work under the direction of Mr. Gregory, who will retain overall responsibility for our work. Prior to a substitute observer working on-site, we will forward his resume to you for review and approval. We believe it beneficial to have some limited hours available for our substitute observer to be on-site with Mr. Gregory to become familiar with site conditions and procedures. We have included 8-hours in our proposed budget for that purpose.



Mr. Jason Roberst, P.E.
City of Temple, Bird Creek
WW Interceptor, Contract V
RE: CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION SERVICES
July 10, 2018
Page 2 of 4

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND COMPENSATION

MRB will provide the following scope of services on a time and material basis, not to exceed the fee indicated:

A. Construction Observation:

- 1. Construction Phase: We have assumed that the construction observer will be present on-site for approximately 20 hours per week (on average), over a six-month construction duration for a total of approximately 480 hours (24 weeks x 20 hours/week). The construction observer will modify his on-site work schedule to the extent possible to be present during critical aspects of the work and, to effectively coordinate with property owners, the City, Jacobs staff, and the construction contractor. We also anticipate approximately 20 hours in connection with mobilization/demobilization activities and in contract closeout.
- 2. Work conducted by the construction observer will include the following:
 - Coordinate and communicate with City Staff, the Engineer, the Contractor, property owners and other affected and concerned parties;
 - Review documents and other submittals as requested by the Engineer and Owner;
 - Review and validate monthly schedules and pay requests submitted by Contractor;
 - Assist in responding to Requests for Information and change order requests;
 - Review construction workspace and procedures proposed by the contractor for compliance with project requirements;
 - Assist the Engineer in developing clear delineation of workspace and easement limits, and monitor contractor's compliance with these requirements in an effort to eliminate any encroachment on private property outside of easements;
 - Assist the Engineer in notifying residents of any potential impacts in their area due to construction, including ingress and egress limitations, noise and other potential construction impacts;
 - Monitor contractor compliance with traffic control requirements, and other contract requirements including pipe material, pipe bedding, and pressure testing;



Mr. Jason Roberst, P.E.
City of Temple, Bird Creek
WW Interceptor, Contract V
RE: CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION SERVICES
July 10, 2018
Page 3 of 4

- Monitor contractor compliance with SWPPP requirements, as applicable;
- Monitor contractor compliance with vegetation/tree protection and restoration in accordance with contract requirements;
- Coordinate and monitor material testing;
- Prepare daily field reports with photographs as needed to document the character and progress of the work;
- Develop punch lists for contract completion;
- Assist in the preparation of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- Assist in the preparation of Closeout Documents; and,
- Assist in maintaining redlined Record Drawings for the project as changes occur in the field.
- 3. Project Manager: The MRB Project Manager will monitor the performance of the construction observer. He will assure the observer is available and on-site as necessary or will arrange for a backup observer as required. The Project Manager will review project documentation including field notes and photographs, consult with the construction observer regarding construction procedures proposed by the contractor and generally monitor project performance for compliance with contract requirements and project objectives. We have allowed approximately 4-hours per month plus an allowance for initial job and close-out activities (24 hours total).
- 4. Billing rates for this project will be as follows:

Project Manager - \$165 per hour Construction Observer - \$120 per hour

Mileage will be billed at \$0.545 per mile.

Subtotal of A, Items 1-4	•••••	\$65,718.00
Total Compensation		¢45 710 00
roigi Compensation		303,710.00

The cost figures shown above represent our hourly not to exceed amount. Any additional work beyond this fee and outside the scope of this proposal would be reviewed with the Client. MRB Group shall submit monthly statements for services rendered during each invoicing period



Mr. Jason Roberst, P.E. City of Temple, Bird Creek WW Interceptor, Contract V **RE: CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION SERVICES** July 10, 2018 Page 4 of 4

based on the efforts performed during that period. MRB Group standard rates are subject to annual adjustment.

III. **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

MRB is available to start work immediately upon your authorization to proceed.

IV. **ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

The following items, not included in the above services, can be provided on a personnel time-charge basis, but would only be performed upon receipt of your authorization.

- Attendance at any Council, Committee, other public meetings or other Α. project meetings not specifically defined in the scope of work.
- Additional time on-site required beyond the estimated hours. В.

٧. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

Upon receipt of the signed contract, MRB will begin work on the project.

VI. CONTRACT

This proposal will serve as an attachment to the Engineer – Sub-consultant Agreement between Jacobs and MRB.

If this proposal is acceptable to you, please include as an attachment to an Engineer – Sub-consultant Agreement and forward that Agreement to our office.

Thanks for the opportunity to work on this project with Jacobs, and we look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

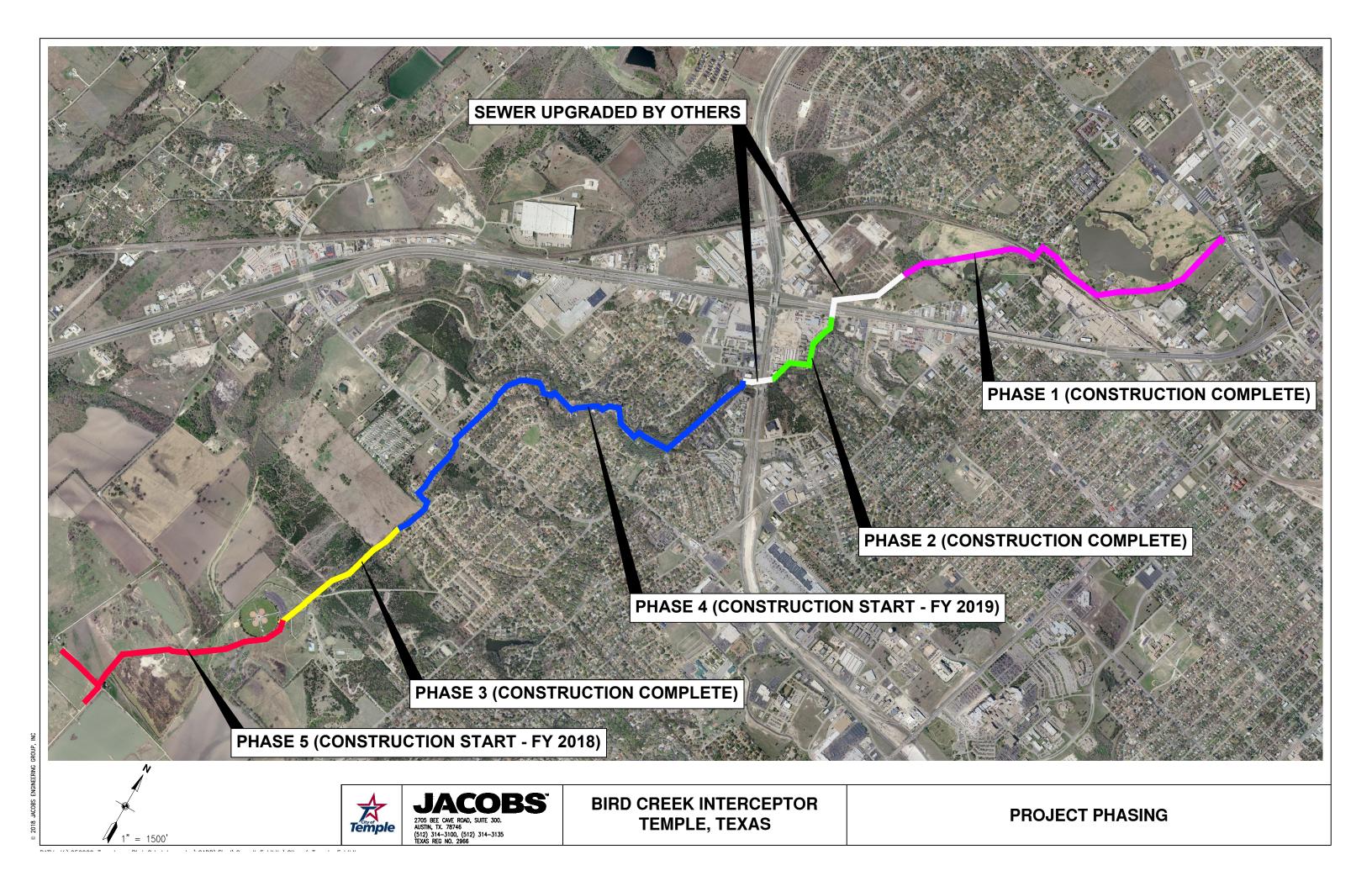
ames J. Oberst, P.E., LEED AP

Executive Vice President/C.O.O

Thomas E. Caponi, P.E. Project Manager

Thomas & Copromi

T:\Proposals\JACOBS\Jacobs Bird Creek Contract V Inspection Proposal_final.docx



CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Professional Service Agreements)

PROJECT: Temple Bit OWNER: City of Temple ARCHITECT/ENGINE AMENDMENT #: Four	ole ER: Jacobs Engin	•	ontract 5					
Make the following add	itions to the work	described in the Con	tract Docum	ents:				
Construction Phase Servi								
Project Management \$11,690.80								
	view Shop Drawings	S		512.00				
	Cormation Requests	IC!4 \$7° •4		542.00				
	nstruction Meetings	S/Site Visits	,	184.60 235.60				
	-Built Preparation arranty Period Site \	Vicit		35.60 39.80				
	nstruction Staking	V 181t	,	218.00				
	nstruction Observat	tion		<u>17.90</u>				
Total Professional Service	es		<u>\$158,′</u>	<u>740.70</u>				
all costs the Architect of costs are known, unknowned delay (for which only reffect on changed or un	wn, foreseen or un evised time is ava	nforeseen at this time ilable), extended ove	e, including verhead, rippl	vithout limita e or impact c	tion, any cost for			
Original Contract Amo			\$ 342,234		_			
Previous Change in Con			\$ 2,384,941					
Amount This Amendme			\$ 158,740		_			
Revised Contract Amou			\$ <u>2,885,910</u>		_			
Original Contract Com Revised Contract Comp			<u>12/31/20</u> 12/01/20		<u> </u>			
					<u> </u>			
Recommended by:		Agreed to:						
Project Manager	Date	Project Engine	er	Date				
Approved by City of Tem	ple:	Approved as t	o form:					
Interim City Manager	Date	City Attorney's	s Office	Date				
		Approved by l	Finance Depai	tment:				
				Date				

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9232-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. OF WACO, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$158,740.70, FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THE BIRD CREEK INTERCEPTOR PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the existing Bird Creek Interceptor was built in the mid-1950's and provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining in an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple;

Whereas, over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events - these excess flows and line conditions have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek;

Whereas, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. ("Jacobs"), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project;

Whereas, this project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system;

Whereas, Phases 1, 2, and 3 of the project have been completed and on July 19, 2018, Council authorized a construction contract with Santa Clara, Ltd., of Austin, Texas to construct Phase 5, from Lion's Park to Shallow Ford Lift Station;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize an amendment to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$158,740.70, for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project;

Whereas, funding for this contract amendment is available in Account No. 520-5400-535-6361, Project No. 101477; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. of Waco, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$158,740.70, for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
I nay Parassan	
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #6 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway within the Reinvestment Zone No.1 in northwest Temple in an amount not to exceed \$45,030, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Authorize professional services agreement as presented in item discussion.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On August 15, 2013, Council authorized a professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$1,864,020 to design the roadway, drainage, utilities, striping, and signage for the completion of the outer loop from its current terminus at Central Pointe Parkway to IH35.

On August 20, 2015, Council authorized Contract Amendment (CA) #1 in the amount of \$105,255. This amendment realigned the geometry of Research Parkway from Central Pointe Parkway to the intersection with the McLane Parkway / Research Parkway Connector.

On October 15, 2015, the City approved CA #2 in the amount of \$15,000. This amendment was for additional detailed surveys and exhibits required for the purpose of completing the appraisals for properties with structures in conflict.

On September 28, 2016, Council authorized CA #3 in the amount of \$37,996. This amendment separated out the plans from IH 35 to just west of Wendland Road from the entire plan set from IH 35 to Central Pointe Parkway due to new phasing requirements.

On September 18, 2017 and May 15, 2018, the City approved CAs #4 for \$1500 and #5 for \$850, respectively. CA #4 updated the wetlands permit per new regulations, and CA #5 covered the staking of the new Right of Way line as a part of the property acquisition process.

On July 25, 2018, the Temple Reinvestment Zone #1 Board approved to recommend this Contract Amendment #6 to Council for a professional service agreement with KPA in an amount not to exceed \$45,030.

Plans for the project are complete from IH 35 to Central Pointe Parkway. Similar to CA #3, this current amendment will continue to separate out the plans from the initial entire plan set from IH 35 to Central Pointe Parkway. This new phase, now called "Outer Loop North Phase 1", will extend from the current terminus of the Outer Loop near Central Pointe Parkway to just past the intersection with McLane Parkway.

Consultant services recommended under this amendment include the following tasks and costs:

Professional Services to Modify Plans

	TOTAL	<u>\$</u>	45,030
Electrical Sheets		\$	700
Landscape Sheets		\$	700
Storm Drain Sheets		\$	9,160
Driveway Sheets		\$	700
Cross Section Sheets		\$	7,440
Plan & Profile Sheets		\$	11,900
Phasing Sheets		\$	6,000
Grading Sheets		\$	4,220
Erosion Control Sheets		\$	1,050
General Sheets		\$	3,160

The revised opinion of probable construction cost for Phase 1 is \$6,900,000. These plan modifications will require 60 additional calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: The contract amendment will be funded with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds. The bonds will be sold in September 2018. We are declaring an official intent to reimburse for this purchase.

Funding for contract amendment #6 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$45,030 for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway is available as shown below:

	795-9	600-531-6881	795-	9800-531-6881	
_		Project	10100	04	Total
Project Budget	\$	7,250,000	\$	1,150,000	\$ 8,400,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		-		(1,150,000)	(1,150,000)
KPA Contract Amendment #6		(45,030)		-	(45,030)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	7,204,970	\$	-	\$ 7,204,970

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Project Map Contract Amendment Resolution



Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.
R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM
THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.
GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.
ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM
JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

July 11, 2018

Mr. James Billeck, P.E 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple

Outer Loop (McLane Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway)

Dear Mr. Billeck:

At the request of the City of Temple Reinvestment Zone #1 (TRZ), we are submitting this contract amendment proposal for the above referenced project. The current plans for the project are complete with an incorporated design as a complete project from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway. This amendment will modify the current plan set to phase the project from McLane Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway. Our Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for the project phased as described above is \$6,900,000.

The work to be performed by KPA under this contract amendment consists of modifying the existing plans to meet the project phasing set out with the Temple Reinvestment Zone's current financing and master plan. The current completed project plans will be modified to incorporate a connection to existing Old Howard Road north of the intersection with McLane Parkway.

KPA will perform all work and prepare all deliverables in accordance with the latest version of AASHTO and City of Temple specifications, standards and manuals.

Mr. James Billeck, P.E. July 11, 2018 Page 2

KPA will perform quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with the project. All traffic control will be in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

The following modifications to the existing plans will be performed:

I. Plan Modifications

- A. General The index sheets and all titles blocks will require modification to change the project from a full connection at Central Point Parkway to IH35 to a connection north of McLane Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway. The cost to modify these sheets is \$3,160.
- B. Erosion Control The erosion control sheets will require modification for the revised connection and tie in north of McLane Parkway. The cost to modify these sheets is \$1,050.
- C. Grading Sheets The grading sheets will be modified for the connection north of McLane Parkway along with revisions to the quantity calculations for the revisions to the project. This will include modification of the current proposed surface. The cost to modify these sheets is \$4,220.
- D. Phasing Sheets The phasing sheets will need to be modified and re-designed to phase the project for the revisions. The cost to modify these sheets is \$6,000.
- E. Plan Profile Sheets The roadway plan-profile sheets will require modification to both the horizontal and vertical geometry for a connection north of McLane Parkway. This will require a design to transition from a four-lane section with 122 feet from back of curb to back of curb, including underground storm sewer, to the connection with existing Old Howard Road that is approximately 22 feet wide without curb or potentially underground storm sewer. The design will meet the current design speed at the connection of Old Howard Road. The cost to modify these sheets is \$11,900.
- F. Cross Sections The cross sections will require modification from McLane Parkway to the connection with Old Howard Road. The transition will be lengthy due to a conversion from a 122 foot back of curb to back of curb transition to a ~22-foot asphalt edge. The cost to modify these sheets is \$7,440.
- G. Driveways A driveway will need to be designed for the Vences Property in an agreement for rights-of-way. The cost to modify this sheet is \$700.
- H. Storm Drain Sheets The project split occurs at a disadvantageous location in the drainage areas in that the project is in the middle of conveyance. There will be design modifications to allow storm water conveyance to the natural flow path. This will need to include plan and profile. The cost to modify these sheets is \$9,160.
- I. Landscape Sheets There will be minor modifications to the Landscape Sheets at the transition north of McLane Parkway. The cost to modify these sheets is \$700.
- J. Electric Sheets There will be minor modifications to the Electric Sheets for roadway lighting in the median. Consideration for future phasing and conduit will need to be designed. The cost to modify these sheets is \$700.

Mr. James Billeck, P.E. July 11, 2018 Page 3

The revisions to the Outer Loop Plans to phase the project from McLane Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway can be completed for the lump sum price of \$45,030. We are pleased to submit this proposal and look forward to the benefit it will bring the City of Temple.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

xc: File

ATTACHMENT "C"

Charges for Additional Services

City of Temple Outer Loop (McLane Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway) Phasing Amendment

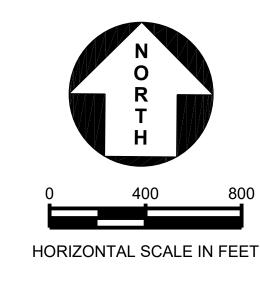
POSITION	<u>MULTIPLIER</u>	SALARY COST/RATES
Principal	2.4	\$ 75.00 – 95.00/hour
Project Manager	2.4	60.00 - 85.00/hour
Project Engineer	2.4	50.00 - 70.00/hour
Engineer-in-Training	2.4	40.00 - 60.00/hour
Engineering Technician	2.4	35.00 - 60.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	30.00 - 55.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	15.00 - 35.00/hour
Expenses	1.1	actual cost
Computer	1.0	15.00/hour
Survey Crew	1.1	125.00 - 160.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	150.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	30.00 - 50.00/hour





Outer Loop







CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Professional Service Agreements)

PROJECT: Research Parkway IH 35 to Central Po OWNER: City of Temple ARCHITECT/ENGINEER: Kasberg, Patrick & AMENDMENT #: 6	
Males the fallowing additions modifications or dol	ations to the work described in the Contract
Make the following additions, modifications or del Documents:	etions to the work described in the Contract
Revisions to Outer Loop Plans from McLane	\$ 45,030.0
Parkway to Central Pointe Parkway.	φ
Total	\$ 45,030.0
The Compensation agreed upon in this Contract Ampayment for all costs the Architect or Engineer may amendment whether said costs are known, unknown without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect of this Contract Amendment.	incur as a result of or relating to this n, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, includir ly revised time is available), extended
this Contract Amendment.	
Original Contract Amount:	\$ 1,864,020.0
Previous Net Change in Contract Amount:	\$ 1,864,020.0 \$ 160,601.0 \$ 45,030.0 \$ 2,069,651.0
Amount This Amendment:	\$ 45,030.0
Revised Contract Amount:	
Original Contract Completion Date:	November 9, 2014
Revised Contract Completion Date:	November 15, 2018
Recommended by:	Agreed to:
Project Manager Date	Architect or Engineer Da
Floject Manager Bate	Atomical of Engineer
Approved by City of Temple:	Approved as to form:
Brynn Myers, Acting City Manager Date	City Attorney's Office Da
	Approved by Finance Department:
	D

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9233-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$45,030, FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES NEEDED TO PHASE THE DESIGN OF RESEARCH PARKWAY FROM IH35 TO CENTRAL POINTE PARKWAY WITHIN THE REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 IN NORTHWEST TEMPLE; DECLARING AN OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE THESE EXPENDITURES WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2018 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on August 15, 2013, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Kasberg Patrick& Associates, LP ("KPA") in the amount of \$1,864,020 to design the roadway, drainage, utilities, striping, and signage for the completion of the outer loop from its current terminus at Central Pointe Parkway to IH35;

Whereas, on August 20, 2015, Council authorized Contract Amendment No. 1 in the amount of \$105,255, which allowed for realigning the geometry of Research Parkway from Central Pointe Parkway to the intersection with the McLane Parkway/Research Parkway Connector;

Whereas, on October 15, 2015, the City approved Contract Amendment No. 2 in the amount of \$15,000, for additional detailed surveys and exhibits required for the purpose of completing the appraisals for properties with structures in conflict;

Whereas, on September 28, 2016, Council authorized Contract Amendment No. 3 in the amount of \$37,996, which separated out the plans from IH 35 to just west of Wendland Road from the entire plan set from IH 35 to Central Pointe Parkway due to new phasing requirements;

Whereas, on September 18, 2017 and May 15, 2018, the City approved Contract Amendments No. 4 for \$1500 and No. 5 for \$850, respectively – amendment 4 updated the wetlands permit per new regulations, and amendment 5 covered the staking of the new right of way line as a part of the property acquisition process;

Whereas, on July 25, 2018, the Temple Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved and recommended that Council authorize Contract Amendment No. 6 for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway within the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 in northwest Temple;

Whereas, plans for the project are complete from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway and this amendment will continue to separate out the plans from the initial entire plan set from IH 35 to Central Pointe Parkway - this new phase, now called "Outer Loop North Phase 1," will extend from the current terminus of the Outer Loop near Central Pointe Parkway to just past the intersection with McLane Parkway;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize Contract Amendment No. 6 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$45,030, for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway within the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 in northwest Temple;

Whereas, the City finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the City for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the City and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone bonds to finance the Project;

Whereas, the City hereby certifies that such expenditures have not been made prior to the date of passage of this Resolution;

Whereas, upon issuance of the bonds, the City desires to reimburse these prior expenditures with proceeds of the bonds;

Whereas, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations provides that an expenditure on the Project may not be reimbursed from bond proceeds unless, along with other requirements, the City declares official intent to reimburse the expenditure prior to the date that the expenditure to be reimbursed was paid;

Whereas, this contract amendment will be funded with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Bonds which will be sold in September 2018 - funding is available in Account No. 795-9600-531-6881 and Account No, 795-9800-531-6881, Project No. 101004; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute Contract Amendment No. 6 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$45,030, for additional services needed to phase the design of Research Parkway from IH35 to Central Pointe Parkway within the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 in northwest Temple.
- <u>Part 3</u>: The findings, determinations and certifications contained in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein for all purposes.

Part 4: This Resolution is a declaration of official intent by the City under Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations that it reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures described in Part 1 with proceeds of debt to be incurred by the City, such debt to be issued on or before eighteen (18) months after the date of (i) the date the first expenditure is paid; or (ii) the date on which the property is placed in service, but in no event three years after the first expenditure is paid.

<u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Director of Parks & Recreation

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment to a professional services agreement with Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc. of Austin for additional environmental services needed for Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River in the amount of \$3,311.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In early 2017, Daniel B. Stephens & Associate, Inc. (DBS&A) was engaged to provide environmental regulatory support services and to prepare an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) for the property located at 7915 South General Bruce, Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River, in the amount of \$16,000. Subsequent to the execution of the agreement, the scope of work was expanded in the amount of \$7,000 as a result of the evaluation of chemicals related to the groundwater at the site and the ecological risk assessment completed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Authorization of the proposed contract amendment in the amount of \$3,311 will make the revised contract value \$26,311 and will provide for additional required TCEQ work that wasn't included in the original scope of work.

It is anticipated that the reports and work being performed by DBS&A will provide the support needed to get a 'clean' environmental closure on the Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the contract amendment with Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$3,311 is available in account 240-4600-551-2623.

<u>ATTACHMENTS:</u>

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9234-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANIEL B. STEPHENS & ASSOCIATES, INC. OF AUSTIN, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,311, FOR ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES NEEDED FOR THE REUBEN D. TALASEK BEND OF THE RIVER; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in early 2017, Daniel B. Stephens & Associate, Inc. ("DBS&A") was engaged to provide environmental regulatory support services and prepare an Affected Property Assessment Report ("APAR") for the property located at 7915 South General Bruce, Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River, in the amount of \$16,000;

Whereas, subsequent to the execution of the agreement, the scope of work was expanded in the amount of \$7,000 as a result of the evaluation of chemicals related to the groundwater at the site and the ecological risk assessment completed by the EPA;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize this contract amendment which will revise the contract value to \$26,311, and will provide for additional required Texas Commission on Environmental Quality work that was not included in the original scope of work;

Whereas, it is anticipated that the reports and work being performed by DBS&A will provide the support needed to get a 'clean' environmental closure on the Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property;

Whereas, funding for this contract amendment is available in Account No. 240-4600-551-2623; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a contract amendment to the professional services agreement with Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$3,311, for additional environmental services needed for the Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for professional services for the Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed \$37,220.85.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This project consists of approximately 1,424 linear feet of 6" PVC water main to replace an existing aging water main that breaks on a regular basis and to complete the water main "loop" with a connection to the existing 6" water main along the I-35 access road. See the attached Engineer's Proposal and Project Map for more details and project limits.

Consultant services recommended under this professional services agreement include:

Design Surveying	\$ 5,250.00
Civil Design	\$ 18,645.85
Bidding	\$ 450.00
Construction Administration	\$ 3,950.00
Construction Inspection Services	\$ 8,925.00

Total \$ 37,220.85

Time required for design is 90 calendar days after the notice to proceed, and the contractor's estimated time to construct is 110 calendar days. The engineer's opinion of probable cost for construction is \$276,234.75.

08/16/18 Item #4(H) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC in an amount not to exceed \$37,220.85 for the Gateway Center Water Main Replacement project is available in account 520-5900-535-6521, project 101943, as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 500,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
Clark & Fuller Agreement	(37,221)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ 462,779

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Project Map Resolution



May 10, 2018

City of Temple Director of Public Works Nicole Torralva, P.E. 3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg. A Temple, TX 76501

Re: Professional Services Proposal for the 2018 City of Temple Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project

Dear Mrs. Torralva,

We would like to thank the City of Temple for the opportunity to submit a preliminary opinion of probable cost and engineering fee proposal for the 2018 City of Temple Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project. (Please refer to attached maps and documents for further information).

This project will consist of approximately 1,425 linear feet of new 6" PVC Class 150 C900 Water Main. This new water main is being constructed to replace an existing aging water main that is breaking on a regular basis and to also "loop" and connect the existing water main to the water main located adjacent to IH 35.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC will complete design topography surveys, new water main designs, construction document preparation, provide construction administration, daily on-site project representation and inspection services, and post construction record drawings.

The proposed timeline for the project design phase is 90 calendar days from the authorization of notice to proceed. Furthermore we estimate the contractor's time to construct to be 110 calendar days.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC, hereinafter Engineer, proposes to the City of Temple, hereinafter Client, Professional Engineering, Inspection, and Surveying Services for a Lump Sum Amount not to exceed \$37,220.85. We estimate the total cost of construction to be \$276,234.75 and we estimate the total cost of construction including professional services and contingencies to be \$313,455.60. (Please refer to attached Maps, Exhibits, and the Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for an itemized breakdown and scope of services.)

Please contact us if you require additional information or have further questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,

Monty L. Clark, P.E., CPESC



EXHIBIT "A"

Professional Services Proposal for 2018 City of Temple Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project Scope of Professional Services

Surveying Services: \$ 5,250.00

- Provide Project Elevation Benchmark
- Locate Existing Rights of Ways and Property Boundaries
- Prepare Design Topography Surveys
- Provide Construction Staking

Civil Engineering Design Phase:

\$ 18,645.85

- Research Existing Utilities
- Prepare Final Design Construction Documents
- Technical Details and Specifications
- Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Construction Cost and Probable Days to Complete Project Construction
- Attend and Facilitate Project Coordination with the City Staff
- Attendance at Property Owner/Neighborhood Meetings (If required)
- Provide Miscellaneous Maps and Exhibit Drawings (If required)

Project Bidding Phase:

450.00

- Prepare and Distribute Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department
- Prepare and Distribute Digital Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department
- Attend and Facilitate a Pre-Bid Meeting
- Respond to Contractors Request For Information
- Prepare and Issue Necessary Addenda
- Attendance at Bid Opening
- Review Contractor Bids for conformance to Engineers Plans
- Provide Bid Tabulation and Sealed Letter of Recommendation to Award Project
- Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Probable Cost and Number of Days to Construct
- Attendance at City of Temple Council Meeting for Construction Project Award

Construction Phase: \$ 3,950.00

- Attend and facilitate a Pre-Construction Meeting
- Review all Contractor Submittals
- Provide Construction Administration and Project "Site" Visits to assist contractor with field construction questions
- Assist the City of Temple with Construction Questions and Respond to Requests for Information (RFI's)
- Review Contractor Applications for Payment and insure conformance with percentage of construction complete
- Execute Necessary Change Orders
- Monthly Contractor Review
 - Quality and Timeliness of Work
 - Cooperation with Project Team and General Public
- Attend Final Project Inspection
- Project Acceptance Letter
- Provide Final Inspection Punch List
- Prepare Record Drawings (Tolerance: 1' Horizontal and 0.25" vertical for critical elevations)

Daily Onsite Construction Inspection Services

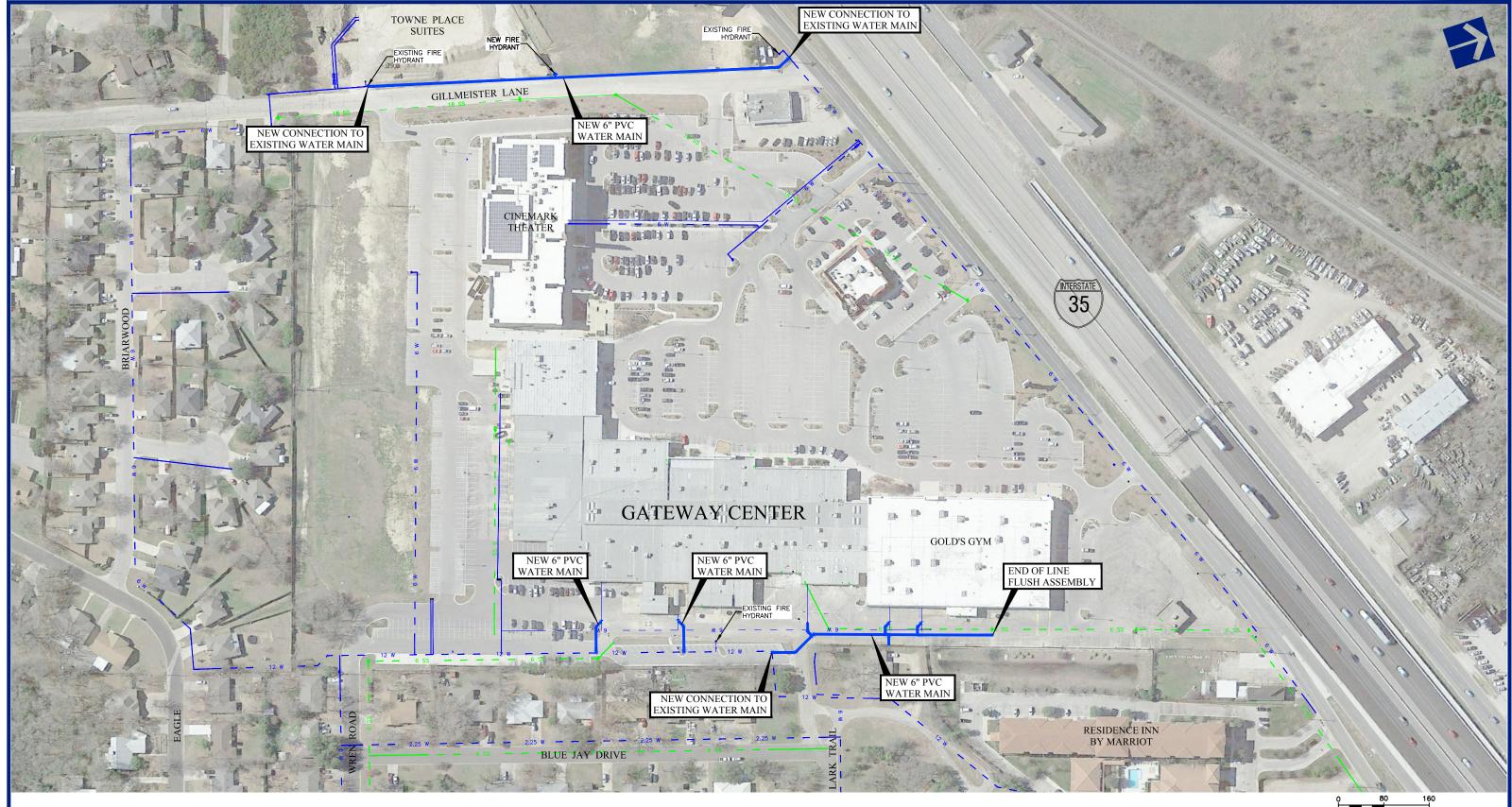
\$ 8,925.00

• Provide Daily On-Site Project Representation and Inspection Services



PROFESSIONAL FEE SCHEDULE

Licensed Professional Engineer	\$ 120.00/hr.
Design Technician	\$ 70.00/hr.
CADD Technician	\$ 60.00/hr.
CADD Draftsman	\$ 50.00/hr.
Clerical	\$ 35.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor	\$ 105.00/hr.
Field Crew & Total Station	\$ 130.00/hr.
Survey Research and Schematic Production	\$ 90.00/hr.
Daily On-Site Inspection Services	\$ 45.00/hr.
Landscaping Designer	\$ 70.00/hr.
Expenses	Additional Cost Plus 10%





2018 CITY OF TEMPLE
GATEWAY CENTER WATER MAIN
REPLACEMENT PROJECT





RESOLUTION NO. <u>2018-9235-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CLARK & FULLER, PLLC OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$37,220.85, FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE GATEWAY CENTER WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, this project consists of approximately 1,424 linear feet of 6-inch PVC water main to replace an existing aging water main that breaks on a regular basis, and to complete the water main "loop" with a connection to the existing 6-inch water main along the 1-35 access road;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, in an amount not to exceed \$37,220.85, for professional services for the Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project;

Whereas, funds are available for this agreement in Account No. 520-5900-535-6521, Project No. 101943; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement Clark & Fuller, PLLC, in an amount not to exceed \$37,220.85, for professional services for the Gateway Center Water Main Replacement Project.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Killeen and Bell County to establish the rights, duties, administration and division of funds received under the 2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program Award.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The Department of Justice has made a grant award of \$82,370. The City of Killeen will administer the grant and will accept an administration fee of 10% of the grant award In the amount of \$8,237. The remaining \$74,133 will be allocated to Bell County, Killeen, and Temple as follows:

Bell County - 30%	\$ 22,240
City of Killeen - 45%	33,359
City of Temple - 25%	18,534
TOTAL	\$ 74,133

These funds are to be used to fund state and local initiatives, technical assistance, training, personnel, equipment, supplies, contractual support, and information systems for criminal justice for any or more of the following purposes: law enforcement programs; prosecution and court programs; prevention and education programs; corrections and community corrections programs; drug treatment programs; and/or planning evaluation and technology improvement programs.

Pursuant to the terms of the grant, the parties agree to expend the \$82,370 from the 2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program by a date not later than 48 months after the project start date of October 1, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funding in the amount of \$18,534 in account 260-2000-521-6211, project 101959, for the acquisition of a replacement canine to include all training and equipment necessary to prepare the canine for duty. There are no City matching funds required for the grant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

FY	201	8
----	-----	---

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

PROJECT ACCOUNT NUMBER ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION INCREASE DECREASE 260-0000-431-01-63 Federal Grants 18,534 260-2000-521-62-11 101959 Instruments/Special Eqmt 18,534 \$ TOTAL..... \$ 37,068 EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST- Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available. Appropriate funds to purchase a dual police patrol canine, to include the cost of the canine, travel and training for the handler and canine, canine protective vest, training equipment, and other supplies necessary for field deployment, for \$18,534 available from the FY 2018 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG). DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL? No DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING 8/16/2018 WITH AGENDA ITEM? No Approved Department Head/Division Director Disapproved Date **Approved** Finance Date Disapproved Approved

Date

Disapproved

City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9236-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, THE CITY OF KILLEEN, AND BELL COUNTY TO ESTABLISH THE RIGHTS, DUTIES, ADMINISTRATION AND DIVISION OF FUNDS RECEIVED UNDER THE 2018 EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM AWARD; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Department of Justice has made a grant award of \$82,370 and these funds are to be used to fund state and local initiatives, technical assistance, training, personnel, equipment, supplies, contractual support, and information systems for criminal justice for any or more of the following purposes: law enforcement programs; prosecution and court programs; prevention and education programs; corrections and community corrections programs; drug treatment programs; and/or planning evaluation and technology improvement programs;

Whereas, the City of Killeen will administer the grant and will accept an administration fee of 10% of the grant award in the amount of \$8,237, with the remaining amount to be allocated to Bell County, Killeen and Temple as follows:

- Bell County \$22,240 (or 30%);
- City of Killeen \$33,359 (or 45%); and
- City of Temple \$18,534 (or 25%);

Whereas, pursuant to the terms of the grant, the parties agree to expend the \$82,370 from the 2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program by a date not later than forty-eight months after the project start date of October 1, 2018;

Whereas, an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget needs to be approved to appropriate funding for the acquisition of a replacement canine, training and equipment in Account No. 260-2000-521-6211, Project No. 101959; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Temple, City of Killeen and Bell County, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to establish the rights, duties, administration and division of funds received under the 2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program Award.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16th** day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of a Memorandum of Understanding with the U.S. Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) for participation in the Waco Task Force.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: 21 U.S.C. § 873 authorizes the DEA to enter into cooperative agreements for the formation of specialized task forces devoted to detecting, investigating and prosecuting criminal activity related to dangerous drug and narcotic trafficking in a specific geographical area. The Waco Task Force is composed of experienced local peace officers and four DEA Special Agents under the direct supervision and control of DEA supervisory personnel. The Task Force's activities include disrupting illicit drug traffic in the area, gathering and reporting intelligence related to trafficking of narcotics and dangerous drugs, and conducting undercover operations where appropriate to facilitate effective criminal prosecution of offenders. Temple Police Department (TPD) currently has one experienced peace officer assigned to the Waco Task Force. Participation in the Task Force provides valuable personnel and intelligence resources to TPD for narcotics and drug trafficking investigations.

TPD has participated in the Waco Task Force since October 1, 2014. The current Memorandum of Understanding will expire on September 30, 2018. The proposed renewal will extend the terms of the Memorandum from October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT</u>: This agreement is neutral with regard to fiscal impact. No additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required for the agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9237-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DRUG ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE WACO TASK FORCE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, 21 U.S.C. §873 authorizes the United States Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) to enter into cooperative agreements for the formation of specialized task forces devoted to detecting, investigating and prosecuting criminal activity related to dangerous drug and narcotic trafficking in a specific geographical area;

Whereas, the Waco Task Force is composed of experienced local peace officers and four DEA Special Agents under the direct supervision and control of DEA supervisory personnel;

Whereas, the Task Force's activities include disrupting illicit drug traffic in the area, gathering and reporting intelligence related to trafficking of narcotics and dangerous drugs, and conducting undercover operations where appropriate to facilitate effective criminal prosecution of offenders;

Whereas, the Temple Police Department (TPD) currently has one experienced peace officer assigned to the Waco Task Force – participation in the Task Force provides valuable personnel and intelligence resources to TPD for narcotics and drug trafficking investigations;

Whereas, TPD has participated in the Waco Task Force since October 1, 2014 and the current Memorandum of Understanding expires September 30, 2018 - Staff recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal that will extend the terms of the Memorandum through September 30, 2019;

Whereas, this agreement is neutral – no additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required for the agreement; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a one-year renewal to the Memorandum of Understanding with the United States Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Agency for participation in the Waco Task Force, expiring September 30, 2019.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of the Memorandum of Understanding with the Children's Advocacy Center of Central Texas for investigative, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Children's Advocacy Center of Central Texas (CACCT) is a local agency that provides investigative, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services to children in Bell, Coryell, and Milam counties who are victims of sexual abuse, physical abuse, or witnesses of violent crime. The CACCT assists in the investigation and prosecution of criminal cases involving child victims by providing a neutral, child-friendly environment and professional staff trained to conduct and record forensic interviews to be used as evidence. CACCT also provides rehabilitative services to the child victim and their non-offending caregivers.

The TPD has worked with the CACCT since 2012. The City's current Memorandum of Understanding with the CACCT will expire on August 31, 2018. The proposed amendment will extend the agreement's expiration date to August 31, 2021.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT</u>: There is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement. No additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9238-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER OF CENTRAL TEXAS FOR INVESTIGATIVE, THERAPEUTIC, AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Children's Advocacy Center of Central Texas (CACCT) is a local agency that provides investigative, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services to children in Bell, Coryell, and Milam counties who are victims of sexual abuse, physical abuse, or witnesses of violent crime;

Whereas, the CACCT assists in the investigation and prosecution of criminal cases involving child victims by providing a neutral, child-friendly environment and professional staff trained to conduct and record forensic interviews to be used as evidence - CACCT also provides rehabilitative services to the child victim and their non-offending caregivers;

Whereas, the Temple Police Department has worked with the CACCT since 2012 and the current Memorandum of Understanding expires August 31, 2018 – Staff recommends Council approve a three-year renewal to the Memorandum of Understanding that will extend the terms of the Agreement from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2021;

Whereas, there is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement - no additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with the Children's Advocacy of Central Texas for investigative, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2021.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety ("DPS") for participation in the DPS Breath Testing and Laboratory Alcohol and Drug Testing Program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: To ensure statewide consistency of forensic testing, DPS provides gunshot residue kits, breath testing supplies, laboratory drug testing supplies, testing forms and manuals to Texas law enforcement agencies who participate in the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement. Use of standardized testing supplies and procedures, and consistent documentation of the test results enhances public confidence in the testing process, which increases the probability of convicting offenders at trial. As a DPS-related agency, the Temple Police Department ("TPD") can obtain the DPS supplies free of charge. Participation in the Agreement will provide TPD necessary forensic testing supplies and equipment at no cost.

The City has participated in this Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with DPA since September 1, 2014. The City's current Agreement expires on August 30, 2018. The proposed renewal will extend the terms of the Agreement from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2019.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT</u>: Participation in the agreement will provide TPD the necessary forensic testing supplies and equipment at no cost. No additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required for the agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9239-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE BREATH TESTING AND LABORATORY ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, to ensure statewide consistency of forensic testing, the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) provides gunshot residue kits, breath testing supplies, laboratory drug testing supplies, testing forms and manuals to Texas law enforcement agencies who participate in the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement;

Whereas, use of standardized testing supplies and procedures, and consistent documentation of the test results enhances public confidence in the testing process, which increases the probability of convicting offenders at trial;

Whereas, as a DPS-related agency, the Temple Police Department can obtain the supplies free of charge and participation in the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement will provide the Temple Police Department with necessary forensic testing supplies and equipment at no cost;

Whereas, the City has participated in this Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with DPS since September 1, 2014 and the current Agreement expires on August 30, 2018 – Staff recommends Council authorize a renewal to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2019;

Whereas, participation in this Interlocal Agreement will provide the Temple Police Department necessary forensic testing supplies and equipment at no cost - no additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required for the agreement; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a renewal to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2019, for participation in the breath testing and laboratory alcohol and drug testing program.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing renewal of an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for participation in the DPS Sex Offender Registration program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 62.051(e) requires local law enforcement agencies to use the DPS Texas Secure Website for Sex Offender Registration (website) to maintain detailed identifying information about local residents who have been convicted of or adjudicated for an offense involving sexual abuse or exploitation of a child. The website allows law enforcement personnel and the public to identify and track sex offenders living in the local community. DPS provides local law enforcement agencies access to the website under the terms of the Interlocal Agreement, for the purpose of maintaining, verifying and tracking information related to registered sex offenders across the state. Participation in the Agreement has been instrumental in providing the Temple Police Department (TPD) the ability to accurately maintain, verify and track the records of sex offenders living in Temple.

The City has participated in this Agreement since September 1, 2014. The City's current Sex Offender Registration Interlocal Agreement with DPS expires on August 30, 2018. The proposed renewal will extend the terms of the Agreement from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement. No additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9240-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF AN INTERLOCAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE DPS SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 62.051(e) requires local law enforcement agencies to use the Department of Public Safety ("DPS") Texas Secure Website for Sex Offender Registration to maintain detailed identifying information about local residents who have been convicted of, or adjudicated for, an offense involving sexual abuse or exploitation of a child;

Whereas, the website allows law enforcement personnel and the public to identify and track sex offenders living in the local community - DPS provides local law enforcement agencies access to the website under the terms of the Interlocal Agreement, for the purpose of maintaining, verifying and tracking information related to registered sex offenders across the state;

Whereas, participation in the Agreement has been instrumental in providing the Temple Police Department the ability to accurately maintain, verify and track the records of sex offenders living in Temple;

Whereas, the Temple Police Department has participated in this Agreement since September 1, 2014 - the current Interlocal Agreement expires August 30, 2018;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal to the Interlocal Agreement that will extend the terms of the Agreement from September 1, 2018 through August 30, 2019;

Whereas, there is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement - no additional personnel, equipment, or funding is required; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a one-year renewal to the Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety through August 30, 2019 for participation in the DPS Sex Offender Registration program.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(N) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> FY-18-3-AB: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a 0.143-acre abandonment embracing all of a 15-foot wide public utility easement out of Lots 1, 2, and 4, Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision, Temple, Bell County, Texas.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the abandonment request as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The applicant, All County Surveying, Inc., submitted this request on behalf of the Temple-Belton Board of Realtors to allow the 0.143-acre abandonment embracing all of a 15 foot wide public utility easement out of Lots 1, 2, and 4, Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision. This request is associated with a proposed replat known as TBBOR Addition (FY-18-16-PLT), which involves the reduction of five non-residential lots into one non-residential lots to allow construction of one building and a parking lot.

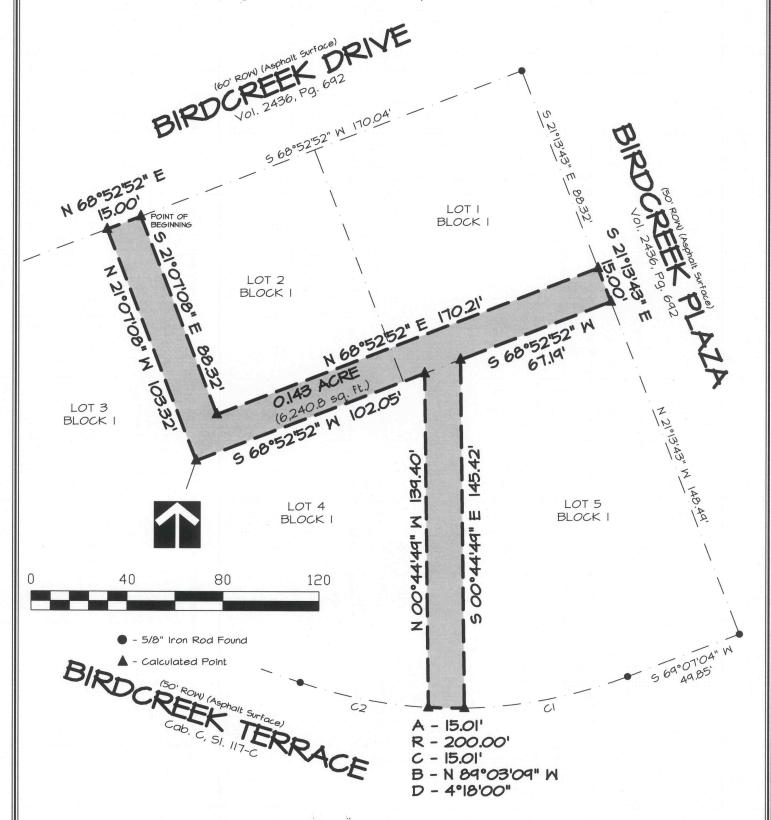
Planning staff contacted all public and private service providers, including the Public Works Department. It appears only an existing 6-inch sewer line is within the subject 15-wide public utility easement. The existing 6-inch sewer line only serves the subject property within Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision. If the subject easement abandonment is approved, the existing sewer line will be classified a private sewer line and property owners will maintain all responsibilities for the existing sewer line. Public Works has no objections to the subject easement abandonment as long as the existing sewer line is classified as a private sewer line.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Survey Exhibit Field Notes Resolution Survey showing 0.143 Acre, embracing all of a 15' Public Utility Easement out of lots 1, 2, and 4, Block 1, BIRDCREEK PLAZA SUBDIVISION, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet C, Slide 117-C, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas

This sketch to accompany a metes and bounds description of the hereon shown 0.143 Acre tract.



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
CI	200.00'	69.64'	69.29'	5 78°49'20" W	19°57'01"
C2	200.00'	51.96'	51.82'	5 78°42'31" E	14°53'12"

This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas Central Zone. All distances are horizontal surface distances unless noted and all bearings are grid bearings. All coordinates are referenced to City Monument No. 93. The theta angle at City Monument No. 93 is O(3) The combined correction factor (CCF) is O(3) Of distance = Surface distance × CCF. Geodetic north = Grid north + theta angle. Reference tie from City monument No. 93 to the northernmost northeast corner (POINT OF BEGINNING) of this O(3) acre tract is N 58°20'41" M 1808.34 feet. Published City coordinates for City of Temple Monument No. 93 are N. = O(3)00.30 E. = O(3)0.300.31 E. = O(3)0.300.31 E. = O(3)0.310 E. = O(3)0.31



Temple, Texas 76502 254-778-2272 Killeen 254-63 Fax 254-774-7608

Survey completed: 05-21-2018 I" = 40' Scale: 180471 Job No .:

07-19-2018 180471.2 Dwg No .: Drawn by: _ SLW

Surveyor: Copyright 2018 All County Surveying, Inc.

CCL # 4636

EXHIBIT A

FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

July 19, 2018

Surveyor's Field Notes for:

0.143 ACRES, situated in the **GEORGE GIVENS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 345**, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 4, Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet C, Slide 117-C, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a calculated point on the north line of said Lot 2, being the south line of Birdcreek Drive, which said calculated point bears S 68° 52' 52" W - 170.04' from a 5/8" iron rod found at the northeast corner of said Block 1, for the northernmost northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, severing said Lot 2, S 21° 07' 08" E – 88.32', to a calculated point, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, severing said Lots 2 and 1, **N** 68° 52' 52" E - 170.21', to a calculated point on the east line of said Lot 1, same being the west line of Birdcreek Plaza, which said calculated point bears S 21° 13' 43" E - 88.32' from said 5/8" iron rod found at the northeast corner of said Block 1, for the easternmost northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west line of said Birdcreek Plaza, **S 21° 13' 43"** E - 15.00', to a calculated point at the southeast corner of said Lot 1, same being the northeast corner of Lot 5, Block 1, for the easternmost southeast corner of the herein described tract:

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said Lot 5, **S** 68° 52' 52" W – 67.19', to a calculated point at the northwest corner of said Lot 5, same being the northeast corner of said Lot 4, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west line of said Lot 5, **S 00° 44' 49" E – 145.42'**, to a calculated point at the southwest corner of said Lot 5, same being the southeast corner of said Lot 4, being on the north line of Birdcreek Terrace, for the southernmost southeast corner of the herein described tract:

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said Birdcreek Terrace, with a curve to the right; having a radius of **200.00**', a delta angle of **04**° **18**' **00**", and a long chord which bears **N 89**° **03**' **09**" **W** – **15.01**'; an arc length of **15.01**', to a calculated point, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

2 EXHIBIT A

Surveyor's Field Notes for 0.143 ACRE (continued):

THENCE, in a northerly direction, severing said Lot 4, N 00° 44' 49" W - 139.40', to a calculated point on the south line of said Lot 1, for an interior corner of the herein described tract:

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said Lot 4, same being the south line of said Lots 1 and 2, S 68° 52' 52" W - 102.05', to a calculated point, for the northwest corner of said Lot 4, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a northerly direction, with the east line of Lot 3, Block 1, N 21° 07' 08" W – 103.32', to a calculated point on the south line of said Birdcreek Drive, being the northwest corner of said Lot 2, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, with the south line of said Birdcreek Drive, N 68° 52' **52" E – 15.00**, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.143 Acre of Land.

This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas Central Zone. All distances are horizontal surface distances unless noted and all bearings are grid bearings. All coordinates are referenced to City Monument No. 93. The theta angle at City Monument No. 93 is 01°31'08". The combined correction factor (CCF) is 0.999853. Grid distance = Surface distance X CCF. Geodetic north = Grid north + theta angle. Reference tie from City monument No. 93 to the northernmost northeast corner (POINT OF BEGINNING) of this 0.143 acre tract is N 58°20'41" W 1808.34 feet. Published City coordinates for City of Temple Monument No. 93 are N. = 10.370.300.31 E. = 3.219.629.63

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

This metes and bounds description to accompany a Surveyor's Sketch of the hereon shown 0.143 Acre tract.

Surveyed May 21, 2018

ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC. 1-800-749-PLAT

Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600

server/projects/pro180000/180400/180471/180471.2.doc

Charles C. Lucko Registered Professional Land Surveyor

Registration No. 4636

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2018-9241-R</u> (FY-18-3-AB)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN APPROXIMATELY 0.143 ACRE EASEMENT ABANDONMENT EMBRACING ALL OF A 15-FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT OUT OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 4, BLOCK 1, BIRDCREEK PLAZA SUBDIVISION, TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, All County Surveying, Inc., has submitted a request on behalf of the Temple-Belton Board of Realtors, to allow the approximately 0.143 acre easement abandonment embracing all of a 15-foot wide public utility easement out of lots 1, 2, and 4, block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes;

Whereas, Staff contacted all public and private utility service providers, including the Public Works Department, and it appears only an existing 6-inch sewer line is within the subject 15-wide public utility easement which only serves the subject property within Block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision:

Whereas, once abandoned, the existing sewer line will be classified a private sewer line and property owners will maintain all responsibilities for the existing sewer line;

Whereas, the Public Works Department has no objections to the subject easement abandonment as long as the existing sewer line is classified as a private sewer line; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this abandonment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City of Temple, Texas authorizes the abandonment of an approximately 0.143 acre easement which embraces all of a 15-foot wide public utility easement out of lots 1, 2, and 4, block 1, Birdcreek Plaza Subdivision, Temple, Bell County, Texas, and more particularly described in Exhibit A.
- <u>Part 3</u>: Upon request, the City of Temple will provide a copy of this Resolution and any other evidence of abandonment of the utility easement, which may be reasonably required.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 16th day of August, 2018.

		THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	·
		TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor	
ATTEST:		APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson		Kayla Landeros	
City Secretary		City Attorney	
STATE OF TEXAS	§		
COUNTY OF BELL §			
This instrument was 2018, by Timothy A. Davi		before me on the day of ity of Temple, Texas.	
		Notary Public, State of Tex	as

Return Recorded Document to:

City Attorney's Office 2 North Main Street, Suite 308 Temple, TX 76501



08/16/18 Item #4(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning Jason Deckman, Planner

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider a resolution authorizing the submission of applications to the Killeen Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization (KTMPO) Call for Projects, to secure grant funding and to include up to a 20% match in future funding for selected transportation projects.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Killeen Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization (KTMPO) has announced a call for projects for inclusion in "Mobility 2045", the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP). KTMPO members will score and prioritize submitted projects and award future funding from the list created. The scoring criteria are focused on improving congestion, connectivity, safety, quality of life, regional benefit, and environmental justice.

The KTMPO region covers all of Bell County, parts of Coryell and Lampasas counties, portions of Fort Hood and encompasses the following cities: Bartlett, Belton, Copperas Cove, Harker Heights, Holland, Kempner, Killeen, Little River-Academy, Morgan's Point Resort, Nolanville, Rogers, Salado, Temple, and Troy. The current 2040 MTP lists 121 projects, from interstate widening to local sidewalks, as well as road maintenance and supporting transit service.

Staff have selected projects that will achieve one or more of the following objectives:

- Alleviate congestion on roads and highways in the City of Temple;
- Improve safety and reduce the rate of fatalities or injuries by reducing vehicle conflicts, improving visibility, and enhancing driver control;
- Improve infrastructure condition by prioritizing fund for the maintenance of current and future transportation systems;
- Enhance connectivity by improving access to goods, employment, services, housing and other destinations;
- Provide multi-modal transportation elements, to include dual sidewalks and bike lanes.

08/16/18 Item #4(O) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

The deadline for submittal is August 31, 2018. Applications will be evaluated by KTMPO staff and Technical Advisory Committee for prioritization and potential award of future funding. If awarded, staff will request approval of the grant agreement and 20% funding match from City Council, prior to execution.

Staff is recommending that the City submit applications for the construction of the following projects and associated improvements, with a current estimated construction cost indicated. Note that some projects are currently listed in the 2040 plan and will be carried over to the 2045 MTP.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> Per the purpose of submitting the current application, the City must commit to providing up to a 20% match, if awarded. As stated above, if the City is awarded funding, the grant agreement and any matching funds will be presented to Council for approval. The City's matching funds for selected projects would come from the reprioritization of the City's Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP).

ATTACHMENTS:

Project list Resolution

	Roadway Projects					
KTMPO ID	Project Name	Extent From	Extent To	Project Description	Length (miles)	Total Cost
T40-07	Temple Outer Loop	I-35	I-35	Widen from 2 to 4 lanes with divided roadway and curb and gutter. Note: Combines all Outer Loop projects from 2040 MTP. Total cost for all remaining phases is \$64.2 million. Total length of Outer Loop is 7.5 miles	2.70	\$ 20,000,000
T15-02	Kegley Road (Phase 3-4)	Blue Star Blvd	Charter Oak Drive	Widen from 2 to 3 lane roadway with curb and gutter and 6 foot sidewalk. Project carried over from current MTP	1.40	\$ 8,600,000
T35-36a	S 1st Street	SE Loop 363	Ave M	Widen from 4 lane undivided to 4 lane divided roadway with curb and gutter, hike and bike traills and multimodal design - Project carried over from current MTP	0.90	\$ 14,010,000
New	Little River Road / Old Highway 95	SE HK Dodgen Loop	FM 93	Construct arterial to accommodate new residential growth	2.00	\$ 12,880,000
New	Azalea Drive	Lowe's Drive	S 1st St. (future)	Construct 2 lane major collector with center turn lane, sidewalks, and bicycle lanes, future connection into TMED-South	0.80	\$ 6,730,000
New	S 1st Street Extension	LP 363	Azalea (future)	Extend thoroughfare through future TMED South development	0.80	\$ 10,830,000
New	Avenue C	14th St	24th St	Reconstruct local road with hike and bike facilities and landscaping	0.40	\$ 2,630,000
New	East Young Ave	Lower Troy	Loop 363	Construct arterial to accommodate new development	0.62	\$ 3,940,000
New	Lower Troy Road	East Young	Loop 363	Construct arterial to accommodate new development	1.00	\$ 6,920,000
New	East Outer Loop (Concept)	I-35	FM 93	Construct 4 lane divided roadway with curb and gutter, with sidewalk	10.00	\$ 74,000,000
New	Lake Pointe	SH 317	Clinite Grove	Extend collector to new Lake Belton HS and connect with future Clinite Grove collector	0.60	\$ 3,740,000

	Transportation Choices and Livability Projects						
KTMPO ID	Project Name	Extent From	Extent To	Project Description	Length (miles)	T	otal Cost
T40-13	Georgetown RR Trail	5th Street	Belton City Limits	Construct 10 foot wide trail, add safety lighting and crosswalks at S 31st, Hartrick Bluff. Project carried over from current MTP and updated	5.00	\$	2,400,000
T40-25	Bird Creek Trail	Lions Park	Midway	Construct 8 foot wide trail Project carried over from current MTP	0.75	\$	420,000
T25-05	FM 2271 Trail	FM 2305	Miller Springs Park	Construct 8 foot wide trail Project carried over from current MTP	1.25	\$	800,000
New	Downtown Sidewalks - 1st and 3rd St	Zenith	Avenue F	Construct needed sidewalks along 1st and 3rd Street near downtown Temple.	2.30	\$	2,720,000
New	Downtown Sidewalks - East Central	MLK	Ferguson Park	Construct sidewalks from MLK to Wilson Park and an at-grade pedestrian crossing at UP Railroad.	0.50	\$	600,000
New	Apache Drive Sidewalks	FM 2305	Gila Trail	Construct 4' sidewalks and crosswalks for safe school access	0.50	\$	200,000
New	Friars Creek Trail	Existing trail - north of Marlandwood Rd.	5th Street	Extend existing trail along Friars Creek south of Loop 363 and widen to 10', connecting to S. 5th Street.	1.00	\$	700,000
New	S. Pea Ridge Greenbelt Trail	Poison Oak	Adams	Construct 8' trail along linear park east of S. Pea Ridge and through Von Rosenberg Park	3.00	\$	1,680,000
New	Canyon Creek Park Trail	Wendy Oaks Dr	Lions Park	Construct hike and bike path along linear park	1.20	\$	720,000
New	Temple Lake Park Connection	FM 2271	Temple Lake Park	Construct concrete hike and bike trail along FM 2305 to provide easy and safe access to park and Belton Lake	1.70	\$	2,640,000
New	West Adams Sidewalks	Olaf Dr	I-35	Construct 10 foot wide sidewalk and crosswalks	1.50	\$	950,000
New	Hickory Sidewalks	Midway Drive	Aspen Trail	Construct concrete sidewalks and ADA ramps, connecting to Lions Park	1.10	\$	500,000
T40-15	Adams Ave Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	IH35	Wilson Park	Construct 6' sidewalk and 5' bike path along Central and Adams Avenue - Carryover from MTP 2040 - FUNDED	1.40	\$	1,913,044
T40-12	31st Street Sidewalks	Marlandwood	Canyon Creek	Construct 6' sidewalk on both sides of FM 1741 Carryover from MTP 2040 - FUNDED	0.25	\$	500,000

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2018-9242-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS TO THE KILLEEN-TEMPLE METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION CALL FOR PROJECTS TO SECURE GRANT FUNDING; TO INCLUDE UP TO A 20% MATCH IN FUTURE FUNDING FOR SELECTED TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Killeen-Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization ("KTMPO") has announced a call for inclusion in "Mobility 2045," the Metropolitan Transportation Plan ("MTP");

Whereas, KTMPO members will score and prioritize submitted projects and award future funding from a list created and the scoring criteria is focused on improving congestion, connectivity, safety, quality of life, regional benefit, and environmental justice;

Whereas, the KTMPO region covers all of Bell County, parts of Coryell and Lampasas counties, portions of Fort Hood and encompasses the following cities: Bartlett, Belton, Copperas Cove, Harker Heights, Holland, Kempner, Killeen, Little River-Academy, Morgan's Point Resort, Nolanville, Rogers, Salado, Temple, and Troy;

Whereas, the current 2040 MTP lists 121 projects, from interstate widening to local sidewalks, as well as road maintenance and supporting transit services;

Whereas, Staff has selected projects that will achieve one or more of the following objectives:

- Alleviate congestion on roads and highways in the City of Temple;
- Improve safety and reduce the rate of fatalities or injuries by reducing vehicle conflicts, improving visibility, and enhancing driver control;
- Improve infrastructure conditions by prioritizing funding for the maintenance of current and future transportation systems;
- Enhance connectivity by improving access to goods, employment, services, housing and other destinations; and
- Provide multi-modal transportation elements, to include dual sidewalks and bike lanes;

Whereas, the deadline for application submittal is August 31, 2018 and applications will be evaluated by KTMPO Staff and the Technical Advisory Committee for prioritization and potential award of future funding;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the submission of an application for the construction of several projects and associated improvements;

Whereas, if awarded, Staff will request approval of the grant agreement and 20% funding match from City Council, prior to execution;

Whereas, upon submission of the application, the City must commit to providing up to a 20% match, if awarded - if awarded funding, the grant agreement and any matching funds will be presented to Council for approval;

Whereas, the City's matching funds for selected projects would come from the reprioritization of the City's Transportation Capital Improvement Program; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the submission of an application for funding through the Killeen-Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization Calls for Projects, to secure grant funding and to include up to a 20% match in future funding for selected transportation projects and associated improvements.
- <u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents which may be necessary to apply for this grant, and accept any funds that may be received for this grant.
- <u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(P) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, PE, Public Works Director Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing & Facility Services

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the rejection of the two bids received for water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories on July 10, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On July 10, 2018, the City received two bids for the replacement of water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories. Staff has evaluated the bids, and staff believes that the best value will be obtained for the City if offers can be evaluated based on price, warranty, experience, and other service criteria. Accordingly, Staff is requesting that Council reject the two bids received, which will allow the solicitation of proposals, versus bids, for the procurement of modules.

Per the Local Government Code §252.043(f), the governing body is the designated authority to reject any and all bids.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> There is no fiscal impact related to this item. Funding for the purchase of water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories is included in the FY2018 Budget in account 520-5100-535-6211, project 101710, in the amount of \$363,452.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9243-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, REJECTING THE BIDS RECEIVED ON JULY 10, 2018 FOR WATER TREATMENT PLANT MEMBRANE MODULES AND ACCESSORIES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on July 10, 2018, the City received two bids for the replacement of water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories;

Whereas, Staff evaluated the bids, and believes that the best value will be obtained for the City if offers can be evaluated based on price, warranty, experience, and other service criteria;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council reject the two bids received, which will allow the solicitation of proposals, versus bids, for the procurement of the membrane modules;

Whereas, per the Local Government Code §252.043(f), the governing body is the designated authority to reject any and all bids;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories is included in the fiscal year 2018 budget in Account No. 520-5100-535-6211, Project No. 101710; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council rejects the two bids received on July 10, 2018 for water treatment plant membrane modules and accessories.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



08/16/18 Item #4(Q) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving third quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item will present in detail the third quarter ending June 30, 2018, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax, and Drainage Funds.

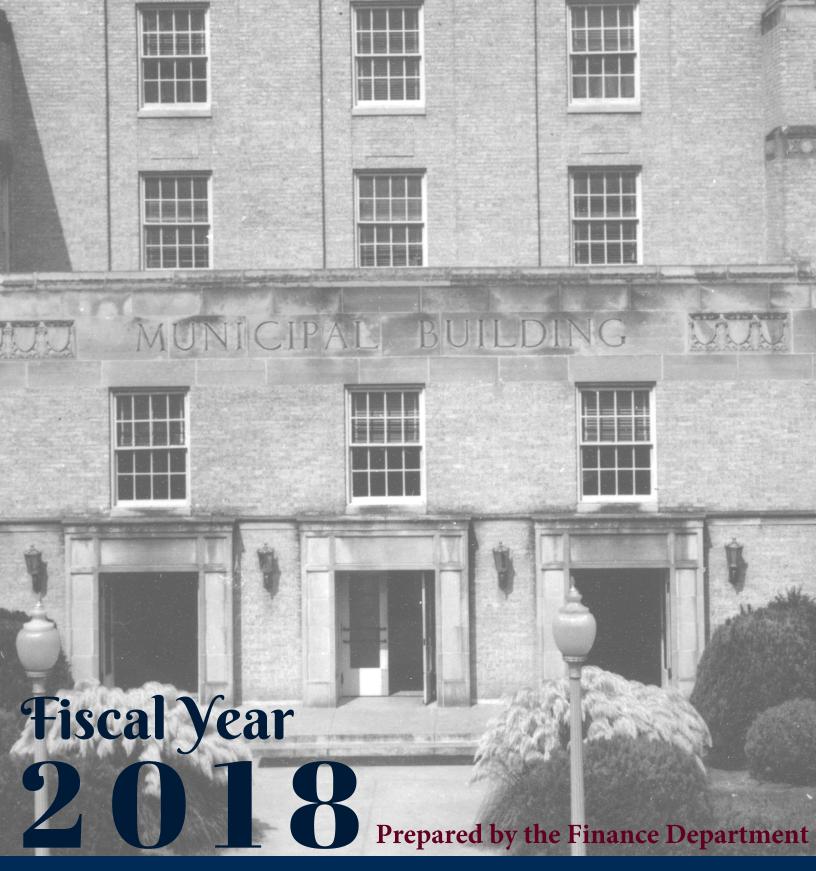
Included with these third quarter results will be various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones.

The third quarter financial statements also include a forecast of year-end financial results for the General Fund as of September 30, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution



Third Quarter
Financial Statements







Prepared by:

City of Temple Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA
Director of Finance

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPATreasury/Grants Manager

Jennifer Emerson Budget Manager

Sherry Pogor Financial Analyst Erica Glover
Senior Accountant



Table of Contents



	Page_	Exhibit <u>Table</u>
ntroductory Section –		
Transmittal Letter	9	
Financial Section –		
General Fund		
Comparative Balance Sheets	14	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	16	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	17	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	19	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	21	A-5
Financial Forecast {General Fund} -		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	26	A-6
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	27	A-7
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	29	A-8
Water and Wastewater Fund		
Statement of Net Position	32	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses,		
and Changes in Fund Net Position	34	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	35	B-3
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses		
by Department	36	B-4
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –		
Actual and Budget	38	B-5

Table of Contents



	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Special Revenue Funds		
<u>Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	40	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	41	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	42	C-3
<u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	43	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	44	D-2
Capital Projects		
Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expendit	<u>tures –</u>	
Summary of all Bond Issues	46	E-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017	7 47	E-2
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 20)12 49	E-3
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2	2012 50	E-4
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue		
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013	52	E-5

Table of Contents



Exhibit/
Page Table

Capital Projects (Continued)

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures (Continued)	
_Parks General Obligation Bonds 201553	E-6
Limited Tax Notes 201654	E-7
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 201755	E-8
SECO LoanSTAR Loan Program56	E-9
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds 201858	E-10
Capital Improvement Program –	
Projects Underway/Scheduled59	E-11
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail60	E-12
Project Status {Based on \$'s}70	E-13
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}71	E-14
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}72	E-15
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	E-16
<u>Investments</u>	
Schedule of Investment Allocations	F-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	F-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	F-3

Table of Contents



Exhibit/
Page Table

Supplemental Financial Information –

Tables

Fund Balance – General Fund	. 82	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	84	П
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type	. 86	Ш
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	. 87	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month	. 88	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	89	VI

Strategic Investment Zones



August 16, 2018

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the nine months ended June 30, 2018. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

NINE-MONTH REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the nine months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the FY 2018 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	Actual			nended Judget	Percent of Budget
Revenues:	-		•		
Taxes	\$	29,779	\$	35,249	84%
Franchise fees		6,058		6,785	89%
Licenses and permits		741		813	91%
Intergovernmental		52		65	81%
Charges for services		18,871		25,162	75%
Fines		1,399		2,268	62%
Interest and other		1,265		1,397	91%
Total revenues	\$	58,165	\$	71,740	81%



Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2018 are at 81% with 75% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	99.03%
Sales tax receipts	75.36%
Other taxes	71.85%
Franchise fees	89.29%
Licenses and permits	91.19%
Intergovernmental revenues	80.76%
Charges for services	75.00%
Fines	61.65%
Interest and other	90.53%

Expenditures by major function for the nine months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the FY 2018 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

		Amended		Percent
	 Actual	Budget		of Budget
Expenditures:	<u>.</u>		_	
General government	\$ 11,539	\$	15,971	72%
Public safety	25,162		34,130	74%
Highways and streets	2,465		3,751	66%
Sanitation	4,938		6,903	72%
Parks and recreation	7,098		10,484	68%
Education	1,267		1,848	69%
Airport	1,867		2,367	79%
Debt Service:				
Principal	82		110	75%
Interest	 10		14_	72%
Total expenditures	\$ 54,427	\$	75,577	72%

Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 72% with 75% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	72.83%
Operations	70.75%
Capital	69.01%
Debt service	74.64%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 19, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.



WATER/WASTEWATER FUND -

Operating revenue has increased by \$1,174,084 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$1,440,990 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Third quarter financials for this und begin on page 32.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND –

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 40. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 43. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

CAPITAL PROJECTS –

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 46. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT -

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 25, 2017. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

As of June 30, 2018, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$200,574,477 and a fair value of \$199,078,056. Total interest earnings for the nine months ended are \$2,112,538. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit F-1 through F-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).



The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 77, Exhibit F-1 through F-3.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION -

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 82). Also in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Manager, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Director of Finance

General Fund Financials



The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS June 30, 2018 and 2017

			2018		2017		ncrease ecrease)
ASSETS							
Cash		\$	8,300	\$	8,100	\$	200
Investments		36	,322,281	35	,604,355		717,926
Receivables (net of allowa	ance for estimated						
uncollectible):							
State sales tax		1	,670,814	2	2,081,701		(410,887)
Accounts		1	,453,183	1	,451,427		1,756
Ad valorem taxes			287,176		262,996		24,180
Inventories			354,014		302,772		51,242
Prepaid items			238,570		502,016		(263,446)
•	Total current assets	40	,334,338	40),213,367		120,971
Restricted cash and investment	ents:						
Drug enforcement			258,263		187,004		71,259
Public safety			30,508		30,841		(333)
R.O.W. Escrow			22,007		91,384		(69,377)
Parks Escrow	{Table VI, pg. 89}		404,237		307,501		96,736
Rob Roy MacGregor Tru	ıst - Library		8,549		9,900		(1,351)
Total restricted ca	sh and investments		723,564		626,630		96,934
	TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 41	,057,902	\$ 40	,839,997	\$	217,905

		2018	2017		Increase (Decrease)	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	•		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Liabilities:						
Vouchers payable	\$	3,989,677	\$	4,284,471	\$	(294,794)
Retainage payable		2,335		-		2,335
Accrued payroll		2,782,809		2,669,901		112,908
Deposits		38,374		55,859		(17,485)
Deferred revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes		259,591		235,411		24,180
R.O.W. Escrow		22,007		91,384		(69,377)
Parks Escrow		404,462		307,501		96,961
Electric franchise		812,519		734,963		77,556
Gas franchise		216,122		178,839		37,283
Other		254,488		221,465		33,023
Total liabilities		8,782,384		8,779,794		2,590
Fund Balance:						
Nonspendable:						
Inventories and prepaid items		432,639		441,741		(9,102)
Restricted for:						
Drug enforcement		160,520		171,304		(10,784)
Public safety		30,909		31,867		(958)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library		9,925		11,327		(1,402)
Municipal court		479,351		609,960		(130,609)
Vital statistics preservation		-		12,746		(12,746)
Public education channel		127,256		125,197		2,059
Assigned to:						
Technology replacement		27,586		17,484		10,102
Capital projects {Table I, pg. 82}		1,819,483		1,924,079		(104,596)
Unassigned:		20,132,300		19,130,910		1,001,390
Budgeted decrease in fund balance		5,262,143		5,075,156		186,987
Total fund balance		28,482,112		27,551,771		930,341
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD		3,793,406		4,508,432		(715,026)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	41,057,902	\$	40,839,997	\$	217,905

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017	Analytical	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Revenues:	Actual	Budget	_ or badget	Actual		
Taxes	\$ 29,778,508	\$ 35,249,229	84.48%	\$ 29,289,222	\$ 489,286	
Franchise fees	6,058,288	6,785,270	89.29%	5,994,158	64,130	
Licenses and permits	741,172	812,750	91.19%	691,335	49,837	
Intergovernmental	52,284	64,737	80.76%	50,750	1,534	
Charges for services	18,871,051	25,162,265	75.00%	18,361,725	509,326	
Fines	1,398,515	2,268,460	61.65%	1,668,218	(269,703)	
Interest and other	1,264,873	1,397,178	90.53%	1,084,773	180,100	
Total revenues	58,164,691	71,739,889	81.08%	57,140,181	1,024,510	
Expenditures:						
General government	11,538,627	15,971,194	72.25%	11,320,703	217,924	
Public safety	25,161,859	34,130,054	73.72%	23,564,044	1,597,815	
Highways and streets	2,464,902	3,751,136	65.71%	2,259,127	205,775	
Sanitation	4,937,944	6,902,638	71.54%	5,447,652	(509,708)	
Parks and recreation	7,097,803	10,483,677	67.70%	6,373,462	724,341	
Education	1,266,693	1,847,649	68.56%	1,232,043	34,650	
Airport	1,866,586	2,366,743	78.87%	1,692,941	173,645	
Debt Service:						
Principal	82,205	109,681	74.95%	37,381	44,824	
Interest	9,932	13,760	72.18%	3,997	5,935	
Total expenditures	54,426,551	75,576,532	72.02%	51,931,350	2,495,201	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	3,738,140	(3,836,643)		5,208,831	(1,470,691)	
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers out:						
Debt Service	(57,219)	(1,507,925)	3.79%	(318,425)	261,206	
Capital Projects - Designated	(403,618)	(433,678)	93.07%	(377,000)	(26,618)	
Grant Fund	(22,083)	(22,083)	100.00%	(4,974)	(17,109)	
Lease Proceeds	538,186	538,186	100.00%		538,186	
Total other financing sources (uses)	55,266	(1,425,500)	-3.88%	(700,399)	755,665	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
financing sources over expenditures						
and other financing uses	3,793,406	(5,262,143)	-	4,508,432	(715,026)	
Fund balance, beginning of period	28,482,112	28,482,112		27,551,771	930,341	
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 32,275,518	\$ 23,219,969	\$ -	\$ 32,060,203	\$ 215,315	

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017	Analytical e	
Toyoo	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Taxes:						
Ad valorem:	\$ 13.364.082	\$ 13,384,540	99.85%	\$ 12,851,078	\$ 513,004	
Property, prior year	\$ 13,364,082 49.644	139,689	99.65% 35.54%			
Property, prior year Penalty and interest	-,-	90,000	75.69%	76,155 77,603	(26,511)	
•	68,122				(9,481)	
Total ad valorem taxes	13,481,848	13,614,229	99.03%	13,004,836	477,012	
Non-property taxes:						
City sales {Table V, pg. 88}	16,142,181	21,420,000	75.36%	16,118,238	23,943	
Mixed beverage	125,189	155,000	80.77%	118,945	6,244	
Occupation	29,290	40,000	73.23%	32,675	(3,385)	
Bingo		20,000	0.00%	14,528	(14,528)	
Total non-property taxes	16,296,660	21,635,000	75.33%	16,284,386	12,274	
Total taxes	29,778,508	35,249,229	84.48%	29,289,222	489,286	
Franchise Fees:						
Electric franchise	3,249,425	3,260,000	99.68%	3,271,258	(21,833)	
Gas franchise	518,950	530,000	97.92%	481,408	37,542	
Telephone franchise	302,628	430,000	70.38%	315,775	(13,147)	
Cable franchise	631,361	761,610	82.90%	590,527	40,834	
Water/Sewer franchise	1,291,057	1,721,410	75.00%	1,276,118	14,939	
Other	64,867	82,250	78.87%	59,072	5,795	
Total franchise fees	6,058,288	6,785,270	89.29%	5,994,158	64,130	
Licenses and permits:						
Building permits	414,518	350,000	118.43%	302,048	112,470	
Electrical permits and licenses	49,963	87,000	57.43%	80,777	(30,814)	
Mechanical	42,607	75,000	56.81%	73,932	(31,325)	
Plumbing permit fees	102,422	120,000	85.35%	119,286	(16,864)	
Other	131,662	180,750	72.84%	115,292	16,370	
Total licenses and permits	741,172	812,750	91.19%	691,335	49,837	
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Federal grants	14,712	14,713	99.99%	7,990	6,722	
State grants	1,685	1,684	100.06%	4,575	(2,890)	
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	100.00%	8,352	-	
Department of Civil						
Preparedness	27,535	39,988	68.86%	29,833	(2,298)	
Total intergovernmental revenues	52,284	64,737	80.76%	50,750	1,534	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017	Analytical	
			Percent		\$ Increase (Decrease)	
19.00	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	Prior yr.	
Library fees	\$ 21,699	\$ 25,500	85.09%	\$ 23,332	\$ (1,633)	
Recreational entry fees	72,874	107,000	68.11%	80,310	(7,436)	
Summit recreational fees	325,642	389,450	83.62%	313,234	12,408	
Golf course revenues	386,661	707,000	54.69%	532,343	(145,682)	
Swimming pool	28,943	40,000	72.36%	24,820	4,123	
Lions Junction water park	243,342	440,000	55.31%	237,210	6,132	
Sammons indoor pool	72,359	90,100	80.31%	56,614	15,745	
Vital statistics	95,069	114,118	83.31%	92,498	2,571	
Police revenue	1,051,365	1,527,353	68.84%	1,253,198	(201,833)	
Contractual services						
-proprietary fund	3,099,519	4,097,160	75.65%	3,043,479	56,040	
Curb and street cuts	52,180	50,000	104.36%	38,738	13,442	
Other	85,160	60,250	141.34%	77,027	8,133	
Solid waste collection - residential	3,884,739	5,238,513	74.16%	3,654,242	230,497	
Solid waste collection - commercial	2,419,105	3,170,000	76.31%	2,383,410	35,695	
Solid waste collection - roll-off	2,107,311	2,663,782	79.11%	1,978,960	128,351	
Landfill contract	1,468,626	1,928,229	76.16%	1,488,612	(19,986)	
Airport sales and rental	1,880,701	2,339,227	80.40%	1,588,150	292,551	
Subdivision fees	25,849	18,000	143.61%	22,383	3,466	
Recreational services	1,008,846	1,293,600	77.99%	943,273	65,573	
Fire department	54,016	67,492	80.03%	27,961	26,055	
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	487,045	795,491	61.23%	501,931	(14,886)	
Total charges for services	18,871,051	25,162,265	75.00%	18,361,725	509,326	
Fines:						
Court	961,035	1,513,049	63.52%	1,159,230	(198,195)	
Animal pound	39,812	49,000	81.25%	39,155	657	
Overparking	1,110	12,000	9.25%	205	905	
Administrative fees	396,558	694,411	57.11%	469,628	(73,070)	
Total fines	1,398,515	2,268,460	61.65%	1,668,218	(269,703)	
Interest and other:						
Interest	366,583	396,000	92.57%	210,340	156,243	
Lease and rental	293,425	319,471	91.85%	242,514	50,911	
Sale of fixed assets	138,297	89,200	155.04%	119,623	18,674	
Insurance claims	226,384	239,842	94.39%	205,625	20,759	
Payment in lieu of taxes	18,033	17,230	104.66%	17,230	803	
Building rental -	,	,	2	,		
BOA bldg.	69,603	85,000	81.89%	69,385	218	
Other	152,548	250,435	60.91%	220,056	(67,508)	
Total interest and other	1,264,873	1,397,178	90.53%	1,084,773	180,100	
Total revenues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ 71,739,889	81.08%	\$ 57,140,181	\$ 1,024,510	
i Otal Tevellues	ψ 50,107,081	Ψ 11,100,000	01.00/0	Ψ 01,170,101	Ψ 1,024,310	

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017	Analytical	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
General government:						
City council	\$ 143,885	\$ 230,598	62.40%	\$ 132,621	\$ 11,264	
City manager	543,285	990,788	54.83%	862,508	(319,223)	
Administrative services	138,231	184,346	74.98%	248,455	(110,224)	
Finance	1,216,629	1,683,920	72.25%	1,126,965	89,664	
Purchasing	327,375	435,716	75.13%	271,423	55,952	
City secretary	349,463	523,401	66.77%	324,866	24,597	
Special services	1,140,412	1,154,735	98.76%	807,728	332,684	
Legal	680,392	939,275	72.44%	610,856	69,536	
City planning	501,089	688,087	72.82%	464,794	36,295	
Information technology services	2,209,150	3,012,324	73.34%	2,060,633	148,517	
Human resources	691,818	938,207	73.74%	584,577	107,241	
Economic development	1,348,750	1,828,582	73.76%	1,702,217	(353,467)	
Fleet services	810,649	1,162,558	69.73%	751,000	59,649	
Inspections/Permits	404,301	605,627	66.76%	370,557	33,744	
Facility services	1,033,198	1,593,030	64.86%	1,001,503	31,695	
	11,538,627	15,971,194	72.25%	11,320,703	217,924	
Public safety:						
Municipal court	688,102	920,412	74.76%	528,817	159,285	
Police	13,287,089	18,090,537	73.45%	12,571,872	715,217	
Animal control	396,825	557,427	71.19%	360,531	36,294	
Fire	9,333,938	12,447,508	74.99%	9,110,176	223,762	
Communications	745,693	994,258	75.00%	740,847	4,846	
Code compliance	710,212	1,119,912	63.42%	251,801	458,411	
•	25,161,859	34,130,054	73.72%	23,564,044	1,597,815	
Highways and streets:						
Street	1,720,598	2,679,192	64.22%	1,650,131	70,467	
Traffic signals	295,568	446,338	66.22%	233,593	61,975	
Engineering	448,736	625,606	71.73%	375,403	73,333	
	2,464,902	3,751,136	65.71%	2,259,127	205,775	
Sanitation:	4,937,944	6,902,638	71.54%	5,447,652	(509,708)	
Camadon.	1,001,044	0,002,000	7 1.0 7 70	0, 177,002	(Continued)	
					(Continuca)	

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	Actual	2018 Budget	Percent of Budget	2017 Actual	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Parks and recreation:					
Administration	\$ 401,280	\$ 575,644	69.71%	\$ 378,419	\$ 22,861
Parks	2,898,238	4,334,532	66.86%	2,553,678	344,560
Recreation	2,640,565	4,028,191	65.55%	2,474,932	165,633
Golf course	1,157,720	1,545,310	74.92%	966,433	191,287
	7,097,803	10,483,677	67.70%	6,373,462	724,341
Library:	1,266,693	1,847,649	68.56%	1,232,043	34,650
Airport:	1,866,586	2,366,743	78.87%	1,692,941	173,645
Debt service:	92,137	123,441	74.64%	41,378	50,759
Totals	\$ 54,426,551	\$ 75,576,532	72.02%	\$ 51,931,350	\$ 2,495,201

GENERAL FUND

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

		2018			_	2017		Analytical \$	
	,	Actual	ı	Budget	Percent of Budget		Actual	(D	ncrease ecrease) Prior yr.
General government:									
City council:	•	0.044	•	04.070	00.000/	•	7.500	•	4 470
Personnel services	\$	9,041	\$	31,279	28.90%	\$	7,562	\$	1,479
Operations		134,844 143,885		199,319 230,598	67.65% 62.40%		125,059 132,621		9,785 11,264
011									
City manager: Personnel services		420.252		744.040	E0.070/		600,604		(404 400)
		439,252 60,649		744,843	58.97% 42.54%		623,681		(184,429)
Operations		,		142,560			222,395		(161,746)
Capital outlay		43,384 543,285		103,385 990,788	41.96% 54.83%		16,432 862,508		26,952 (319,223)
	-	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					,
Administrative services:		0= 040		400.000	70.040/		004.404		(40= 000)
Personnel services		95,242		130,098	73.21%		231,104		(135,862)
Operations		21,938		33,196	66.09%		17,351		4,587
Capital outlay		21,051		21,052	100.00%				21,051
		138,231		184,346	74.98%	_	248,455		(110,224)
Finance:									
Personnel services		776,746		1,087,533	71.42%		711,210		65,536
Operations		419,677		576,181	72.84%		415,755		3,922
Capital outlay		20,206		20,206	100.00%		-		20,206
		1,216,629		1,683,920	72.25%		1,126,965		89,664
Purchasing:									
Personnel services		306,660		410,339	74.73%		257,201		49,459
Operations		11,268		15,930	70.73%		14,222		(2,954)
Capital outlay		9,447		9,447	100.00%				9,447
		327,375		435,716	75.13%		271,423		55,952
City secretary:									
Personnel services		304,838		432,026	70.56%		281,550		23,288
Operations		29,345		76,095	38.56%		37,232		(7,887)
Capital outlay		15,280		15,280	100.00%		6,084		9,196
		349,463		523,401	66.77%		324,866		24,597
Special services:									
Personnel services		601,570		351,081	171.35%		301,901		299,669
Operations		538,842		803,472	67.06%		505,827		33,015
Capital outlay (Contingency)		-		182	0.00%		-		-
, , , , , ,		1,140,412		1,154,735	98.76%		807,728		332,684
Legal:									
Personnel services		600,235		820,105	73.19%		565,730		34,505
Operations		68,116		107,129	63.58%		41,306		26,810
Capital outlay		12,041		12,041	100.00%		3,820		8,221
Capital Gallay		680,392		939,275	72.44%		610,856		69,536
City planning									
City planning: Personnel services		165 O11		627 445	70.000/		127 126		27 605
		465,041		637,115	72.99% 65.35%		437,436		27,605
Operations		28,147		43,071	65.35% 100.00%		27,358		789 7 001
Capital outlay		7,901 501,089		7,901 688,087	100.00%		464,794		7,901 36,295
		301,009		000,007	72.82%		404,794		
								(C	Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the nine months ended June 30, 2018 (With comparative amounts for the nine months ended June 30, 2017)

		2018		2017	Analytical	
Information technology conices	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Information technology services: Personnel services	\$ 1,012,655	\$ 1,438,773	70.38%	\$ 914,361	\$ 98,294	
Operations	1,106,537	1,476,397	74.95%	991,968	114,569	
Capital outlay	89,958	97,154	92.59%	154,304	(64,346)	
	2,209,150	3,012,324	73.34%	2,060,633	148,517	
Human resources:						
Personnel services	428,643	608,755	70.41%	424,186	4,457	
Operations	221,942	286,235	77.54%	160,391	61,551	
Capital outlay	41,233	43,217	95.41%	-	41,233	
	691,818	938,207	73.74%	584,577	107,241	
Economic development:						
Operations	1,348,750	1,828,582	73.76%	1,702,217	(353,467)	
	1,348,750	1,828,582	73.76%	1,702,217	(353,467)	
Fleet services:						
Personnel services	697,442	1,014,839	68.72%	639,280	58,162	
Operations	60,589	85,099	71.20%	55,615	4,974	
Capital outlay	52,618	62,620	84.03%	56,105	(3,487)	
	810,649	1,162,558	69.73%	751,000	59,649	
Inspections/Permits:						
Personnel services	322,622	524,652	61.49%	323,734	(1,112)	
Operations	49,113	46,741	105.07%	23,903	25,210	
Capital outlay	32,566	34,234	95.13%	22,920	9,646	
	404,301	605,627	66.76%	370,557	33,744	
Facility services:						
Personnel services	484,757	715,666	67.74%	467,637	17,120	
Operations	453,390	702,172	64.57%	370,133	83,257	
Capital outlay	95,051	175,192	54.26%	163,733	(68,682)	
	1,033,198	1,593,030	64.86%	1,001,503	31,695	
Total general government	11,538,627	15,971,194	72.25%	11,320,703	217,924	
Public safety: Municipal court:						
Personnel services	531,900	717,400	74.14%	477,553	54,347	
Operations	38,883	71,455	54.42%	51,264	(12,381)	
Capital outlay	117,319	131,557	89.18%		117,319	
	688,102	920,412	74.76%	528,817	159,285	
Police:						
Personnel services	11,260,681	15,446,888	72.90%	10,803,896	456,785	
Operations	1,141,226	1,668,566	68.40%	1,086,642	54,584	
Capital outlay	885,182	975,083	90.78%	681,334	203,848	
	13,287,089	18,090,537	73.45%	12,571,872	715,217	
Animal control:						
Personnel services	296,698	402,392	73.73%	275,226	21,472	
Operations	55,667	100,574	55.35%	53,624	2,043	
Capital outlay	44,460	54,461	81.64%	31,681	12,779	
	396,825	557,427	71.19%	360,531	36,294	
					(Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the nine months ended June 30,	2017))
--	-------	---

	2018			2017	Analytical	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Fire:						
Personnel services	\$ 8,374,317	\$ 11,046,004	75.81%	\$ 8,162,111	\$ 212,206	
Operations	773,395	1,136,231	68.07%	725,033	48,362	
Capital outlay	186,226	265,273	70.20%	223,032	(36,806)	
	9,333,938	12,447,508	74.99%	9,110,176	223,762	
Communications:						
Operations	745,693	994,258	75.00%	740,847	4,846	
·	745,693	994,258	75.00%	740,847	4,846	
Code compliance:						
Personnel services	501,414	706,029	71.02%	204,449	296,965	
Operations	120,159	264,998	45.34%	47,352	72,807	
Capital outlay	88,639		59.54%	-	88,639	
Capital Saliay	710,212	 	63.42%	251,801	458,411	
Total public safety	25,161,859	34,130,054	73.72%	23,564,044	1,597,815	
Highways and streets: Streets:						
Personnel services	843,050	1,206,330	69.89%	766,251	76,799	
Operations	873,156	1,246,693	70.04%	827,433	45,723	
Capital outlay	4,392		1.94%	56,447	(52,055)	
copiles cannot	1,720,598	2,679,192	64.22%	1,650,131	70,467	
Traffic signals:						
Personnel services	238,050	331,596	71.79%	186,276	51,774	
Operations	57,428	114,652	50.09%	47,317	10,111	
Capital outlay	90	90	100.00%	,	90	
Capital Gallay	295,568	446,338	66.22%	233,593	61,975	
Engineering:						
Personnel services	362.675	485,413	74.71%	328,360	34,315	
Operations	50,619	104,750	48.32%	47,043	3,576	
Capital outlay	35,442	35,443	100.00%	-	35,442	
Capital Sallay	448,736	625,606	71.73%	375,403	73,333	
Total highways and streets	2,464,902	3,751,136	65.71%	2,259,127	205,775	
Sanitation:						
Personnel services	1,774,793	2,583,973	68.68%	1,737,103	37,690	
Operations	2,998,410	3,810,863	78.68%	2,808,083	190,327	
Capital outlay	164,741	507,802	32.44%	902,466	(737,725)	
Total sanitation	4,937,944	6,902,638	71.54%	5,447,652	(509,708)	
Parks and recreation: Administration						
Personnel services	307,097	419,231	73.25%	287,587	19,510	
Operations	84,028	146,257	57.45%	90,832	(6,804)	
Capital outlay	10,155	10,156	99.99%	90,032	10,155	
Capital Outlay	401,280	575,644	69.71%	378,419	22,861	
	+01,200	070,014	55.7 170	570,710	(Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017	Analytical	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Parks						
Personnel services	\$ 1,226,797	\$ 1,808,536	67.83%	\$ 1,126,293	\$ 100,504	
Operations	1,200,025	1,859,383	64.54%	1,078,722	121,303	
Capital outlay	471,416	666,613	70.72%	348,663	122,753	
	2,898,238	4,334,532	66.86%	2,553,678	344,560	
Recreation						
Personnel services	1,551,769	2,290,301	67.75%	1,359,177	192,592	
Operations	1,037,653	1,592,835	65.15%	1,021,815	15,838	
Capital outlay	51,143	145,055	35.26%	93,940	(42,797)	
	2,640,565	4,028,191	65.55%	2,474,932	165,633	
Golf course						
Personnel services	535,964	751,319	71.34%	477,773	58,191	
Operations	302,905	475,140	63.75%	327,972	(25,067)	
Capital outlay	318,851	318,851	100.00%	160,688	158,163	
	1,157,720	1,545,310	74.92%	966,433	191,287	
Total parks and recreation	7,097,803	10,483,677	67.70%	6,373,462	724,341	
Library:						
Personnel services	852,591	1,251,340	68.13%	810,620	41,971	
Operations	409,826	592,033	69.22%	374,940	34,886	
Capital outlay	4,276	4,276	100.00%	46,483	(42,207)	
Total library	1,266,693	1,847,649	68.56%	1,232,043	34,650	
Airport:						
Personnel services	671,433	864,747	77.65%	613,744	57,689	
Operations	1,193,755	1,500,597	79.55%	1,057,500	136,255	
Capital outlay	1,398	1,399	99.93%	21,697	(20,299)	
Total airport	1,866,586	2,366,743	78.87%	1,692,941	173,645	
Debt service:						
Principal	82,205	109,681	74.95%	37,381	44,824	
Interest	9,932	13,760	72.18%	3,997	5,935	
Total debt service	92,137	123,441	74.64%	41,378	50,759	
Total	\$ 54,426,551	\$ 75,576,532	72.02%	\$ 51,931,350	\$ 2,495,201	

General Fund Financial Forecast



The *forecasted* financial statements for the General Fund are presented for purposes of additional analysis, and in our opinion, these forecasts are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial forecast taken as a whole. However, there may be differences between the forecasted and actual results because events and circumstances do not occur as expected, and those differences could be material. The Finance staff will update future financial statements for events and circumstances occurring after the date of these statements.

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2018)

	Actual - 06/30/2018			Forecasted - 09/30/18			
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent	
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2018	Budget	of Budget	
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$ 29,778,508	\$ 35,249,229	84.48%	\$ 35,537,469	\$ 288,240	100.82%	
Franchise fees	6,058,288	6,785,270	89.29%	6,814,689	29,419	100.43%	
Licenses and permits	741,172	812,750	91.19%	1,002,219	189,469	123.31%	
Intergovernmental	52,284	64,737	80.76%	61,462	(3,275)	94.94%	
Charges for services	18,871,051	25,162,265	75.00%	24,900,928	(261,337)	98.96%	
Fines	1,398,515	2,268,460	61.65%	2,082,437	(186,023)	91.80%	
Interest and other	1,264,873	1,397,178	90.53%	1,661,468	264,290	118.92%	
Total revenues	58,164,691	71,739,889	81.08%	72,060,672	320,783	100.45%	
Expenditures:							
General government	11,538,627	15,971,194	72.25%	15,666,607	304,587	98.09%	
Public safety	25,161,859	34,130,054	73.72%	33,633,799	496,255	98.55%	
Highways and streets	2,464,902	3,751,136	65.71%	3,627,417	123,719	96.70%	
Sanitation	4,937,944	6,902,638	71.54%	6,327,675	574,963	91.67%	
Parks and recreation	7,097,803	10,483,677	67.70%	9,999,349	484,328	95.38%	
Education	1,266,693	1,847,649	68.56%	1,694,463	153,186	91.71%	
Airport	1,866,586	2,366,743	78.87%	2,343,566	23,177	99.02%	
Debt Service:							
Principal	82,205	109,681	74.95%	109,095	586	99.47%	
Interest	9,932	13,760	72.18%	13,760		100.00%	
Total expenditures	54,426,551	75,576,532	72.02%	73,415,731	2,160,801	97.14%	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures	3,738,140	(3,836,643)		(1,355,059)	2,481,584		
Other financing sources (uses):							
Debt Service - transfer out	(57,219)	(1,507,925)	3.79%	(1,507,925)	-	100.00%	
Capital Projects - Desg transfer out	(403,618)	(433,678)	93.07%	(433,678)	-	100.00%	
Grant Fund - transfer out	(22,083)	(22,083)	100.00%	(22,083)	-	100.00%	
Lease Proceeds	538,186	538,186	100.00%	538,186		100.00%	
Total other financing sources (uses)	55,266	(1,425,500)	-3.88%	(1,425,500)	<u> </u>	100.00%	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other							
financing sources over expenditures							
and other financing uses	3,793,406	(5,262,143)	-	(2,780,559)	2,481,584	-	
Fund balance, beginning of period	28,482,112	28,482,112		28,482,112	_		
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 32,275,518	\$ 23,219,969	\$ -	\$ 25,701,553	\$ 2,481,584		

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2018)

	Actual - 06/30/2018		Forecasted - 09/30/18			
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2018	Budget	of Budget
Taxes:			_			
Ad valorem:						
Property, current year	\$ 13,364,082	\$ 13,384,540	99.85%	\$ 13,390,571	\$ 6,031	100.05%
Property, prior year	49,644	139,689	35.54%	55,308	(84,381)	39.59%
Penalty and interest	68,122	90,000	75.69%	74,000	(16,000)	82.22%
Total ad valorem taxes	13,481,848	13,614,229	99.03%	13,519,879	(94,350)	99.31%
Non-property taxes:						
City sales	16,142,181	21,420,000	75.36%	21,793,041	373,041	101.74%
Mixed beverage	125,189	155,000	80.77%	172,509	17,509	111.30%
Occupation	29,290	40,000	73.23%	37,040	(2,960)	92.60%
Bingo		20,000	0.00%	15,000	(5,000)	75.00%
Total non-property taxes	16,296,660	21,635,000	75.33%	22,017,590	382,590	101.77%
Total taxes	29,778,508	35,249,229	84.48%	35,537,469	288,240	100.82%
Franchise Fees:						
Electric franchise	3,249,425	3,260,000	99.68%	3,249,242	(10,758)	99.67%
Gas franchise	518,950	530,000	97.92%	518,950	(11,050)	97.92%
Telephone franchise	302,628	430,000	70.38%	398,462	(31,538)	92.67%
Cable franchise	631,361	761,610	82.90%	834,610	73,000	109.58%
Water/Sewer franchise	1,291,057	1,721,410	75.00%	1,721,410	-	100.00%
Other	64,867	82,250	78.87%	92,015	9,765	111.87%
Total franchise fees	6,058,288	6,785,270	89.29%	6,814,689	29,419	100.43%
Licenses and permits:						
Building permits	414,518	350,000	118.43%	564,875	214,875	161.39%
Electrical permits and licenses	49,963	87,000	57.43%	64,584	(22,416)	74.23%
Mechanical	42,607	75,000	56.81%	57,320	(17,680)	76.43%
Plumbing permit fees	102,422	120,000	85.35%	140,000	20,000	116.67%
Other	131,662	180,750	72.84%	175,440	(5,310)	97.06%
Total licenses and permits	741,172	812,750	91.19%	1,002,219	189,469	123.31%
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Federal grants	14,712	14,713	99.99%	14,712	(1)	99.99%
State grants	1,685	1,684	100.06%	1,685	1	100.06%
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	100.00%	8,352	-	100.00%
Department of Civil						
Preparedness	27,535	39,988	68.86%	36,713	(3,275)	91.81%
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 52,284	\$ 64,737	80.76%	\$ 61,462	\$ (3,275)	94.94%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	Actual - 06/30/2018		Forecasted - 09/30/18			
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2018	Budget	of Budget
Charges for services:						
Library fees	\$ 21,699	\$ 25,500	85.09%	\$ 26,315	\$ 815	103.20%
Recreational entry fees	72,874	107,000	68.11%	96,048	(10,952)	89.76%
Summit recreational fees	325,642	389,450	83.62%	427,278	37,828	109.71%
Golf course revenues	386,661	707,000	54.69%	441,427	(265,573)	62.44%
Swimming pool	28,943	40,000	72.36%	34,000	(6,000)	85.00%
Lions Junction water park	243,342	440,000	55.31%	428,230	(11,770)	97.33%
Sammons indoor pool	72,359	90,100	80.31%	91,500	1,400	101.55%
Vital statistics	95,069	114,118	83.31%	125,371	11,253	109.86%
Police revenue	1,051,365	1,527,353	68.84%	1,296,300	(231,053)	84.87%
Contractual services				-		
-proprietary fund	3,099,519	4,097,160	75.65%	4,133,660	36,500	100.89%
Curb and street cuts	52,180	50,000	104.36%	65,800	15,800	131.60%
Other	85,160	60,250	141.34%	85,160	24,910	141.34%
Solid waste collection - residential	3,884,739	5,238,513	74.16%	5,196,894	(41,619)	99.21%
Solid waste collection - commercial	2,419,105	3,170,000	76.31%	3,229,035	59,035	101.86%
Solid waste collection - roll-off /other	2,107,311	2,663,782	79.11%	2,879,593	215,811	108.10%
Landfill contract	1,468,626	1,928,229	76.16%	2,006,966	78,737	104.08%
Airport sales and rental	1,880,701	2,339,227	80.40%	2,162,790	(176,437)	92.46%
Subdivision fees	25,849	18,000	143.61%	35,000	17,000	194.44%
Recreational services	1,008,846	1,293,600	77.99%	1,273,727	(19,873)	98.46%
Fire department	54,016	67,492	80.03%	70,343	2,851	104.22%
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	487,045	795,491	61.23%	795,491	-	100.00%
Total charges for services	18,871,051	25,162,265	75.00%	24,900,928	(261,337)	98.96%
Finance						
Fines:	004 005	4 542 040	62 520/	4 220 622	(470, 400)	00 540/
Court	961,035	1,513,049	63.52%	1,339,623	(173,426)	88.54%
Animal pound	39,812	49,000	81.25%	52,000	3,000	106.12%
Overparking	1,110	12,000	9.25%	5,000	(7,000)	41.67%
Administrative fees	396,558	694,411	57.11%	685,814	(8,597)	98.76%
Total fines	1,398,515	2,268,460	61.65%	2,082,437	(186,023)	91.80%
Interest and other:						
Interest	366,583	396,000	92.57%	500,000	104,000	126.26%
Lease and rental	293,425	319,471	91.85%	368,200	48,729	115.25%
Sale of fixed assets	138,297	89,200	155.04%	146,874	57,674	164.66%
Insurance claims	226,384	239,842	94.39%	230,000	(9,842)	95.90%
Payment in lieu of taxes	18,033	17,230	104.66%	18,033	803	104.66%
Building rental -						
BOA bldg.	69,603	85,000	81.89%	91,000	6,000	107.06%
Other	152,548	250,435	60.91%	307,361	56,926	122.73%
Total interest and other	1,264,873	1,397,178	90.53%	1,661,468	264,290	118.92%
Total revenues	\$ \$ 58,164,691	\$ 71,739,889	81.08%	\$ 72,060,672	\$ 320,783	100.45%

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2018)

	A	ctual - 06/30/2018		Forecasted - 09/30/18		
	,		Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2018	Budget	of Budget
General government:						
City council	\$ 143,885	\$ 230,598	62.40%	\$ 204,336	\$ 26,262	88.61%
City manager	543,285	990,788	54.83%	822,603	168,185	83.03%
Administrative services	138,231	184,346	74.98%	178,717	5,629	96.95%
Finance	1,216,629	1,683,920	72.25%	1,606,598	77,322	95.41%
Purchasing	327,375	435,716	75.13%	431,613	4,103	99.06%
City secretary	349,463	523,401	66.77%	493,089	30,312	94.21%
Special services	1,140,412	1,154,735	98.76%	1,732,888	(578,153)	150.07%
Legal	680,392	939,275	72.44%	910,044	29,231	96.89%
City planning	501,089	688,087	72.82%	654,942	33,145	95.18%
Information Technology Services	2,209,150	3,012,324	73.34%	2,864,223	148,101	95.08%
Human Resources	691,818	938,207	73.74%	888,042	50,165	94.65%
Economic development	1,348,750	1,828,582	73.76%	1,805,465	23,117	98.74%
Fleet Services	810,649	1,162,558	69.73%	1,074,286	88,272	92.41%
Inspections	404,301	605,627	66.76%	520,286	85,341	85.91%
Facility services	1,033,198	1,593,030	64.86%	1,479,475	113,555	92.87%
	11,538,627	15,971,194	72.25%	15,666,607	304,587	98.09%
Public safety:						
Municipal court	688,102	920,412	74.76%	902,843	17,569	98.09%
Police	13,287,089	18,090,537	73.45%	17,619,169	471,368	97.39%
Animal control	396,825	557,427	71.19%	544,178	13,249	97.62%
Fire	9,333,938	12,447,508	74.99%	12,514,764	(67,256)	100.54%
Communications	745,693	994,258	75.00%	994,258	-	100.00%
Code compliance	710,212	1,119,912	63.42%	1,058,588	61,324	94.52%
·	25,161,859	34,130,054	73.72%	33,633,799	496,255	98.55%
Highways and streets:						
Street	1,720,598	2,679,192	64.22%	2,585,355	93,837	96.50%
Traffic signals	295,568	446,338	66.22%	424,790	21,548	95.17%
Engineering	448,736	625,606	71.73%	617,272	8,334	98.67%
ge	2,464,902	3,751,136	65.71%	3,627,417	123,719	96.70%
Sanitation:	4,937,944	6,902,638	71.54%	6,327,675	574,963	91.67%
Parks and recreation:						
Administration	401,280	575,644	69.71%	546,861	28,783	95.00%
Parks	2,898,238	4,334,532	66.86%	4,213,828	120,704	97.22%
Recreation	2,640,565	4,028,191	65.55%	3,858,263	169,928	95.78%
Golf course	1,157,720	1,545,310	74.92%	1,380,397	164,913	89.33%
	7,097,803	10,483,677	67.70%	9,999,349	484,328	95.38%
Library:	1,266,693	1,847,649	68.56%	1,694,463	153,186	91.71%
Airport:	1,866,586	2,366,743	78.87%	2,343,566	23,177	99.02%
Debt Service:	92,137	123,441	74.64%	122,855	586	99.53%
Totals	\$ 54,426,551	\$ 75,576,532	72.02%	\$ 73,415,731	\$ 2,160,801	97.14%



Water & Wastewater Enterprise Fund Financials



Water and Wastewater Fund: To account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt services, billing and collection.

			Increase
	2018	2017	(Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 7,150	\$ 5,650	\$ 1,500
Investments	28,801,320	31,983,691	(3,182,371)
Customer receivables	1,855,796	1,448,335	407,461
Accounts receivable	123,850	247,447	(123,597)
Inventories	278,668	284,346	(5,678)
Prepaid items		400	(400)
Total current assets	31,066,784	33,969,869	(2,903,085)
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	7,661,079	6,002,839	1,658,240
Customer deposits	749,771	725,854	23,917
Construction account	35,591,536	11,775,304	23,816,232
	44,002,386	18,503,997	25,498,389
Property and equipment:			
Land	2,583,946	2,153,038	430,908
Improvements other than buildings	190,226,784	182,014,405	8,212,379
Buildings	47,998,956	47,926,285	72,671
Machinery and equipment	11,266,329	10,060,465	1,205,864
machinery and equipment	252,076,015	242,154,193	9,921,822
Less accumulated depreciation	(119,107,635)	(112,313,089)	(6,794,546)
Construction in progress	51,110,357	35,090,715	16,019,642
Net property and equipment	184,078,737	164,931,819	19,146,918
Total assets	259,147,907	217,405,685	41,742,222
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	2,179,049	2,499,906	(320,857)
Deferred amounts of contributions	444,307	422,517	21,790
Deferred amounts of investment experience, net	774,284	1,031,732	(257,448)
Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience, net	13,488	-,551,152	13,488
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 3,411,128	\$ 3,954,155	\$ (543,027)

	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 5,576,490	\$ 6,435,836	\$ (859,346)
Retainage payables	106,765	86,881	19,884
Accrued payroll	259,186	239,728	19,458
Deferred revenue	70,641	70,641	
Total current liabilities	6,013,082	6,833,086	(820,004)
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customers deposits	749,771	725,854	23,917
Vouchers & contracts payable	14,735,162	7,731,904	7,003,258
Retainage payables	470,977	201,355	269,622
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	676,809	569,690	107,119
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	5,944,790	4,650,000	1,294,790
	22,577,509	13,878,803	8,698,706
Long-term liabilities, less current maturities:			
Revenue bonds payable	109,295,000	82,490,000	26,805,000
Vacation and sick leave payable	346,027	353,853	(7,826)
Net pension liability	4,000,525	3,877,326	123,199
Other post-employment benefits payable	737,386	677,293	60,093
Notes payable	28,216	-	28,216
Premium on bonds payable	7,442,498	5,261,431	2,181,067
Discount on bonds payable	(742,632)	(453,235)	(289,397)
	121,107,020	92,206,668	28,900,352
Total liabilities	149,697,611	112,918,557	36,779,054
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience, net		75,828	(75,828)
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	75,828	(75,828)
NET POSITION			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	101,120,668	88,985,701	12,134,967
Restricted for debt service	6,984,270	6,002,839	981,431
Unrestricted	2,781,877	10,904,158	(8,122,281)
Total net position	110,886,815	105,892,698	4,994,117
Net income {YTD}	1,974,609	2,472,757	(498,148)
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 262,559,035	\$ 221,359,840	\$ 41,199,195

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,

Exhibit B-2

AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Operating revenues:			
Water service	\$ 13,323,225	\$ 12,312,288	\$ 1,010,937
Sewer service	9,333,750	9,242,090	91,660
Other	1,620,640	1,549,153	71,487
Total operating revenues	24,277,615	23,103,531	1,174,084
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	3,867,395	3,431,979	435,416
Supplies	1,246,483	1,094,405	152,078
Repairs and maintenance	906,333	755,644	150,689
Depreciation	5,058,698	4,813,151	245,547
Other services and charges	9,571,782	9,114,522	457,260
Total operating expenses	20,650,691	19,209,701	1,440,990
Operating income	3,626,924	3,893,830	(266,906)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	790,047	605,215	184,832
Interest expense	(2,458,706)	(2,042,949)	415,757
Total nonoperating revenues			
(expenses)	(1,668,659)	(1,437,734)	(230,925)
Income before transfers and contributions	1,958,265	2,456,096	(497,831)
Contributions from TxDot	16,344	16,661	(317)
Change in net position	1,974,609	2,472,757	(498,148)
Net position, beginning of period	110,886,815	105,892,698	4,994,117
Net position, end of period	\$ 112,861,424	\$ 108,365,455	\$ 4,495,969

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)	
Current water service:				
Residential	\$ 6,528,017	\$ 5,930,536	\$ 597,481	
Commercial	5,384,447	5,286,108	98,339	
Wholesale	671,571	614,419	57,152	
Effluent	739,190	481,225	257,965	
Total water service	13,323,225	12,312,288	1,010,937	
Current sewer service:				
Residential	5,170,696	5,077,455	93,241	
Commercial	4,163,054	4,164,635	(1,581)	
Total sewer service	9,333,750	9,242,090	91,660	
Other:				
Transfers and rereads	129,390	125,240	4,150	
Penalties	320,655	310,126	10,529	
Reconnect fees	226,405	224,650	1,755	
Tap fees	206,281	191,398	14,883	
Panda reimbursements	621,619	621,619	-	
Other sales	116,290	76,120	40,170	
Total other	1,620,640	1,549,153	71,487	
Total operating revenues	\$ 24,277,615	\$ 23,103,531	\$ 1,174,084	

EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018			2017		Increase (Decrease)	
Administrative:		2010	-	2017	(De	ciease)	
Personnel services	\$	437,401	\$	445,725	\$	(8,324)	
Supplies	•	19,410	•	12,494	•	6,916	
Repairs and maintenance		2,973		1,232		1,741	
Other services and charges		4,208,683		4,034,435		174,248	
·		4,668,467		4,493,886		174,581	
Water treatment and production:						·	
Personnel services		915,408		736,817		178,591	
Supplies		770,145		666,661		103,484	
Repairs and maintenance		302,903		310,997		(8,094)	
Other services and charges		1,462,192		1,405,095		57,097	
		3,450,648		3,119,570		331,078	
Distribution system:				_			
Personnel services		805,736		805,039		697	
Supplies		172,210		176,814		(4,604)	
Repairs and maintenance		390,470		221,172		169,298	
Other services and charges		71,298		69,322		1,976	
		1,439,714		1,272,347		167,367	
Metering:							
Personnel services		291,506		248,269		43,237	
Supplies		155,967		117,706		38,261	
Repairs and maintenance		22,710		21,361		1,349	
Other services and charges		219,777		216,494		3,283	
		689,960		603,830		86,130	
Wastewater collection system:							
Personnel services		805,455		794,328		11,127	
Supplies		107,577		106,170		1,407	
Repairs and maintenance		164,382		163,418		964	
Other services and charges		56,974		210,341		(153,367)	
		1,134,388		1,274,257		(139,869)	
Wastewater treatment and disposal:							
Other services and charges		2,832,069		2,675,790		156,279	
		2,832,069		2,675,790		156,279	
					((Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

Exhibit B-4 (Continued)

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

					Increase
	2018	2017		([ecrease)
Water collection offices:					
Personnel services	\$ 389,766	\$	350,090	\$	39,676
Supplies	13,320		14,250		(930)
Repairs and maintenance	20,651		37,125		(16,474)
Other services and charges	703,976		497,777		206,199
	1,127,713		899,242		228,471
Water purchasing:					
Personnel services	55,011		51,711		3,300
Supplies	3,706		310		3,396
Repairs and maintenance	2,102		339		1,763
Other services and charges	 7,113		5,268		1,845
	67,932		57,628		10,304
Environmental programs:					
Personnel services	167,112		-		167,112
Supplies	4,148		-		4,148
Repairs and maintenance	142		-		142
Other services and charges	9,700				9,700
	 181,102				181,102
Depreciation	5,058,698		4,813,151		245,547
Totals	\$ 20,650,691	\$	19,209,701	\$	1,440,990

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENSES ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

	2018				2017		18 vs. 17			
					% of			% of	`	Increase
		Actual		Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	([Decrease)
Operating revenues:										
Water service	\$	12,584,035	\$	18,147,198	69.34%	\$ 11,831,063	\$ 17,950,015	65.91%	\$	752,972
Sewer service		9,333,750		12,701,253	73.49%	9,242,090	12,387,106	74.61%		91,660
Effluent		739,190		775,000	95.38%	481,225	1,097,974	43.83%		257,965
Other		1,620,640		2,059,627	78.69%	1,549,153	1,961,432	78.98%		71,487
Total operating revenues		24,277,615		33,683,078	72.08%	23,103,531	33,396,527	69.18%		1,174,084
Operating expenses:					_					
Personnel services		3,867,395		5,414,001	71.43%	3,431,979	5,012,381	68.47%		435,416
Supplies		1,246,483		1,920,346	64.91%	1,094,405	2,016,570	54.27%		152,078
Repairs and maintenance		906,333		1,440,019	62.94%	755,644	1,249,142	60.49%		150,689
Depreciation		5,058,698		6,600,000	76.65%	4,813,151	6,500,000	74.05%		245,547
Other services and charges		9,571,782		13,558,678	70.60%	9,114,522	13,676,115	66.65%		457,260
Total operating expenses		20,650,691		28,933,044	71.37%	19,209,701	28,454,208	67.51%		1,440,990
Operating income		3,626,924		4,750,034	76.36%	 3,893,830	4,942,319	78.79%		(266,906)
Nonoperating revenues										
(expenses):										
Interest income		790,047		752,914	104.93%	605,215	634,949	95.32%		184,832
Interest expense		(2,458,706)		(4,729,249)	51.99%	(2,042,949)	(4,881,344)	41.85%		415,757
Total nonoperating revenues		,		,		 ,	,			
(expenses)		(1,668,659)		(3,976,335)	-	 (1,437,734)	(4,246,395)			(230,925)
Income before transfers and contributions		1,958,265		773,699	-	2,456,096	695,924	-		(497,831)
Contributions from TxDot		16,344		629,006	2.60%	16,661	670,241	2.49%		(317)
Net income	\$	1,974,609	\$	1,402,705	<u>-</u>	\$ 2,472,757	\$ 1,366,165		\$	(498,148)

Special Revenue Fund Financials



Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenue that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

<u>Hotel-Motel Fund:</u> To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenue form this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

<u>Drainage Fund:</u> To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

ASSETS	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -
Investments	1,451,323	1,495,178	(43,855)
Accounts receivable	183,902	176,276	7,626
Inventories	15,707	11,012	4,695
Prepaid items	6,450	6,450	-
Museum collection	18,561	18,561	_
Total assets	\$ 1,680,543	\$ 1,712,077	\$ (31,534)
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Vouchers payable Retainage payable Accrued payroll Deposits Total liabilities	\$ 155,263 10,200 68,347 60,066 293,876	\$ 87,575 - 62,941 49,124 199,640	\$ 67,688 10,200 5,406 10,942 94,236
Fund Balance: Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items Restricted for:	22,157	17,462	4,695
Promotion of tourism	990,268	816,500	173,768
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	469,158	538,408	(69,250)
Total fund balance	1,481,583	1,372,370	109,213
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	(94,916)	140,067	(234,983)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,680,543	\$ 1,712,077	\$ (31,534)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

		2018	2017	Analytical	
			Percent		Increase (Decrease)
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	Prior year
Revenues:					
Taxes					
City	\$ 1,128,197	\$ 1,462,500	77.14%	\$ 1,125,972	\$ 2,225
County	73,307	73,307	100.00%	69,204	4,103
Charges for services					
Civic center and Visitor center	350,849	406,200	86.37%	387,087	(36,238)
Musuem	35,383	47,600	74.33%	42,846	(7,463)
Interest and other	58,191	71,182	81.75%	12,358	45,833
Total revenues	1,645,927	2,060,789	79.87%	1,637,467	8,460
Expenditures:					
Civic center	999,690	1,362,318	73.38%	809,069	190,621
Railroad museum	343,464	618,477	55.53%	351,772	(8,308)
Tourism marketing	408,391	558,972	73.06%	336,559	71,832
Debt Service:					
Principal	2,464	3,265	75.47%	-	2,464
Interest	179	260	68.85%		179
Total expenditures	1,754,188	2,543,292	68.97%	1,497,400	256,788
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(108,261)	(482,503)	-	140,067	(248,328)
Other financing sources:					
Lease Proceeds	13,345	13,345	100.00%		(13,345)
Total other financing sources	13,345	13,345	100.00%		(13,345)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(94,916)	(469,158)	-	140,067	(234,983)
Fund balance, beginning of period	1,481,583	1,481,583		1,372,370	109,213
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 1,386,667	\$ 1,012,425		\$ 1,512,437	\$ (125,770)

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

		2018	2017	Analytical			
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.		
Civic center:							
Personnel services	\$ 561,127	\$ 724,082	77.49%	\$ 513,537	\$ 47,590		
Operations	263,907	364,690	72.36%	249,944	13,963		
Capital outlay	174,656	273,546	63.85%	45,588	129,068		
	999,690	1,362,318	73.38%	809,069	190,621		
Railroad museum:			_				
Personnel services	217,401	286,634	75.85%	199,973	17,428		
Operations	106,029	227,709	46.56%	110,186	(4,157)		
Capital outlay	20,034	104,134	19.24%	41,613	(21,579)		
	343,464	618,477	55.53%	351,772	(8,308)		
Tourism marketing:			_				
Personnel services	112,297	159,142	70.56%	111,213	1,084		
Operations	253,648	346,808	73.14%	218,626	35,022		
Capital outlay	42,446_	53,022	80.05%	6,720	35,726		
	408,391	558,972	73.06%	336,559	71,832		
Debt service:							
Principal	2,464	3,265	75.47%	-	2,464		
Interest	179_	260_	68.85%	<u>-</u>	179_		
	2,643	3,525	74.98%		2,643		
Totals	\$ 1,754,188	\$ 2,543,292	68.97%	\$ 1,497,400	\$ 256,788		

June 30, 2018 and 2017

Exhibit D-1

ASSETS	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Investments	\$ 2,511,404	\$ 1,834,770	\$ 676,634
Accounts receivable	114,832	100,576	14,256
Total assets	\$ 2,626,236	\$ 1,935,346	\$ 690,890
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Vouchers payable	\$ 1,325,101	\$ 263,423	\$ 1,061,678
Accrued payroll Total liabilities	<u>47,841</u> 1,372,942	<u>43,977</u> 307,400	3,864 1,065,542
Fund balance: Committed to:		307,400	1,005,542
Drainage	186,814	1,311,214	(1,124,400)
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	1,628,485	178,475	1,450,010
Total fund balance	1,815,299	1,489,689	325,610
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	(562,005)	138,257	(700,262)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,626,236	\$ 1,935,346	\$ 690,890

DRAINAGE FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the nine months ended June 30, 2017)

		2018		2017	_Analytical_
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Revenues:					
Drainage fee - commercial	\$ 980,479	\$ 1,116,050	87.85%	\$ 777,918	\$ 202,561
Drainage fee - residential	1,025,064	1,167,200	87.82%	820,668	204,396
Interest and other	35,849	16,800_	213.39%	20,020	15,829_
Total revenues	2,041,392	2,300,050	88.75%	1,618,606	422,786
Expenditures:					
Drainage					
Personnel services	573,244	881,206	65.05%	548,468	24,776
Operations	188,963	330,100	57.24%	176,548	12,415
Capital outlay	1,807,317	2,440,829	74.05%	755,333	1,051,984
Total expenditures	2,569,524	3,652,135	70.36%	1,480,349	1,089,175
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(528,132)	(1,352,085)		138,257	(666,389)
Other financing (uses):					
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(33,873)	(276,400)	12.26%		33,873_
Total other financing uses	(33,873)	(276,400)	12.26%		33,873
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(562,005)	(1,628,485)	-	138,257	(700,262)
Fund balance, beginning of period	1,815,299	1,815,299		1,489,689	325,610
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 1,253,294	\$ 186,814		\$ 1,627,946	\$ (374,652)

Capital Projects



The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)
E-2	2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, & 2017 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 115,590,344	\$ 119,901,916	\$ 119,015,364	\$ 886,552
E-3	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	26,088,247	46,740,222	46,740,222	-
E-4	2012, 2014, 2016 & 2018 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	84,948,791	89,722,764	88,247,632	1,475,132
E-5	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,533,374	25,417,076	116,298
E-6	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	27,786,449	28,151,365	27,720,932	430,433
E-7	2016 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Capital Equipment and Facility Improvements	1,950,000	1,970,971	1,970,205	766
E-8	2017 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 353)	Drainage Improvements	3,735,000	6,615,156	6,541,070	74,086
E-9	2017 LoneSTAR Loan (Fund 358)	Facility Improvements	2,803,109	2,803,109	2,802,359	750
E-10	2018 Reinvestment Zone No. One Tax Increment Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	29,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000	-
			\$ 317,214,972	\$ 350,438,876	\$ 347,454,860	\$ 2,984,016

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending June 30, 2018

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proc	eeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 86,091,444	Prior Issues FY 2007 - FY 2015	\$ 76,435,000
Encumbrances as of 6/30/18	(1) 13,427,320	Additional Issue (August 2017) FY 2017	32,755,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	19,496,600	Issuance Premium	6,400,344
	\$ 119,015,364	Interest Income	(2) 2,381,433
		Reimbursement Received from TxDOT	1,930,139
			\$ 119,901,916

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET		ACTUAL					
				Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total			
		(Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated			
Project	i i		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost			
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	1,194,609	\$ -	\$ 1,194,609	\$ 1,194,609	\$ -	\$ 1,194,609			
CIP Management Cost			-	771,804	771,804	771,804	-	771,804			
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2018	*		72,245,849	(9,086,498)	63,159,351	63,159,351	-	63,159,351			
South Temple Water System Improvements	*		1,000,000	(324,453)	675,547	675,547	-	675,547			
WL Replacement - Charter Oak, Phase II				4,862,190	4,862,190	1,179,787	3,682,403	4,862,190			
TCIP - Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	*		300,000	(283,850)	16,150	16,150	-	16,150			
Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main			-	5,823,956	5,823,956	5,808,517	15,439	5,823,956			
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements			1,850,000	215,100	2,065,100	214,071	1,851,029	2,065,100			
Bird Creek, Phase III Const.; Phase IV & V Design			-	1,541,066	1,541,066	1,481,221	59,845	1,541,066			
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 2 (Design Only)			750,000	489,623	1,239,623	1,239,623	-	1,239,623			
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 (Prelim Eng Only)			1,000,000	(757,168)	242,832	242,832	-	242,832			
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 (Prelim Eng Only)			1,000,000	(858,685)	141,315	141,315	-	141,315			
WTP Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St.	*		1,450,000	(52,090)	1,397,910	1,397,910	-	1,397,910			
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B				600,000	600,000	-	600,000	600,000			
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd, 11th, 9th St)			610,000	550,000	1,160,000	1,160,000	-	1,160,000			
WTP-High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	*		800,000	(110,040)	689,960	689,960	-	689,960			
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation			8,200,000	45,490	8,245,490	7,119,954	1,125,536	8,245,490			
Jackson Park Vicinty Water & Wastewater Line Impr	*		-	498,747	498,747	498,747	-	498,747			
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase V - Construction			1,500,000	99,929	1,599,929	77,561	1,522,368	1,599,929			
Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II	*		-	387,823	387,823	387,823	-	387,823			
Force Main - Shallowford to Temple-Belton Plant			2,700,000	275,100	2,975,100	310,408	2,664,692	2,975,100			
East Temple Utility Improvements			-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	300,000			
WTP Chlorine Storage Safety			-	95,636	95,636	95,636	-	95,636			
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV			-	39,600	39,600	39,600	-	39,600			
WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization			-	45,978	45,978	20,810	25,168	45,978			
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements			3,500,000	(2,907,810)	592,190	278,597	313,593	592,190			
WTP Improvements - Task 6 - RF Header Replacement	*		-	295,683	295,683	295,682	-	295,682			
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer			3,200,000	655,379	3,855,379	1,040,112	2,815,267	3,855,379			
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV				84,000	84,000	84,000	-	84,000			
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 (Construction)			10,100,000	-	10,100,000	9,755,910	344,090	10,100,000			
317 Waterline Relocation (East Side)	*		-	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	17,800			
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation			-	1,325,000	1,325,000	-	1,325,000	1,325,000			
								(Continued)			

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

(Continued)

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending June 30, 2018

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET		ACTUAL							
				djustments			Total Costs	Estimated		Total			
		Original	t	o Original	ļ	Adjusted		Incurred &		Costs to	De	signated	
Project	_	Budget	Budget		Budgeted		Encumbered		Complete		Project Cost		
WTP Byproduct Reduction Initiative		\$ -	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	
WTP Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation		-		750,000		750,000		-		750,000		750,000	
New Pepper Creek Elevated Storage Tank		-		500,000		500,000		-		500,000		500,000	
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements		-		500,000		500,000		-		500,000		500,000	
Garden District Utility Improvements		-		300,000		300,000		-		300,000		300,000	
West Temple Distribution Line		-		200,000		200,000		-		200,000		200,000	
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation		-		100,000		100,000		-		100,000		100,000	
Contingency	(3)	4,189,886		(3,884,483)		305,403		-				-	
		\$ 115,590,344	\$	3,730,422	\$ ^	119,320,766	\$	99,518,764	\$	19,496,600	\$ 1	19,015,364	
Contingency	(3)		\$		\$ ^		\$	99,518,764 maining (Nee					

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending June 30, 2018

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond P	roceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 46,627,813	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 6/30/18	(1) 112,409	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	<u>-</u> _	Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$ 46,740,222	Reimbursement from Oncor	588,195
		Interest Income	63,781
			\$ 46,740,222

Detail of Construction Costs

			E	BUDGET		ACTUAL								
Project		Original Budget	to	justments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	In	otal Costs curred & cumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cost				
	_ * _			Duuget	 				piete		•			
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	320,163	\$	-	\$ 320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$	311,653			
ROW Acquisition	*	383,567		(55,440)	328,127		328,127		-		328,127			
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	*	45,384,517		603,516	45,988,033		45,988,033		-		45,988,033			
Prairie View, Phase II - Part A (FM 2483)	(2)			112,409	112,409		112,409				112,409			
	\$	46,088,247	\$	660,485	\$ 46,748,732	\$	46,740,222	\$	-	\$	46,740,222			

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ -

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Remaining Pass-Through Financing (PTF) bond funds in the amount of \$112,409 will be used to partially fund the Pairie View Road construction project currently underway. These are restricted funds and can only be used on state owned infrastructure. Part A of Prairie View, Phase II construction is along FM 2483 which qualifies since it is state owned.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016 & 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365
For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending June 30, 2018

Expenditures	
Construction in Progress	
Expenditures	\$ 52,273,418
Encumbrances as of 6/30/18 (1)	12,817,623
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	23,156,591
	\$ 88,247,632

Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Series 1 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2012	\$ 9,420,000
Series 2 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2014	21,230,000
Series 3 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2016	18,285,000
Series 4 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2018	30,165,000
Net Offering Premium	5,848,791
KTMPO Category 7 Grant (Prairie View Construction)	3,888,000
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees (Hogan Road)	77,650
Interest Income	 695,628
	\$ 89,722,764

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET		ACTUAL				
			,	Adjustments		Total Costs	ı	Estimated		Total
		Original	1	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &		Costs to	De	signated
Project		Budget	_	Budget	Budgeted	 ncumbered		Complete	Pro	oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs		\$ 982,036	\$	338,229	\$ 1,320,265	\$ 1,302,843	\$	-	\$	1,302,843
CIP Management Cost		-		472,972	472,972	399,826		73,146		472,972
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2018	*	39,451,200		(6,355,896)	33,095,303	33,095,303		-		33,095,303
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase I		700,000		655,550	1,355,550	1,200,413		155,137		1,355,550
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th	*	3,360,000		(603,464)	2,756,536	2,756,536		-		2,756,536
Hogan Road Improvements		3,977,650		(484,654)	3,492,996	542,451		2,950,545		3,492,996
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II		-		2,792,210	2,792,210	2,573,807		218,403		2,792,210
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB		5,800,000		1,236,875	7,036,875	1,234,084		5,802,791		7,036,875
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement (WBW Development)		1,000,000		(850,000)	150,000	150,000		-		150,000
East Temple Greenfield Development		-		75,792	75,792	-		75,792		75,792
Prairie View Road Improvements-Phase II		8,562,000		(5,853,216)	2,708,784	2,685,718		23,066		2,708,784
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction	(2)	3,888,000		3,796,960	7,684,960	6,211,228		1,473,732		7,684,960
SH317 Sidewalks		-		200,000	200,000	200,000		-		200,000
Tanglehead Road Developer Agmt (KAM HomeBuilders)	*	-		11,525	11,525	10,109		1,416		11,525
Signal - Kegley Rd @ W Adams		50,000		2,249	52,249	45,054		7,195		52,249
S Pea Ridge Sidewalk	*	-		86,822	86,822	86,821		-		86,821
Summit Drainage Improvements	*	-		109,355	109,355	109,354		-		109,354
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase II		4,550,000		613,800	5,163,800	450,042		4,713,758		5,163,800
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase III & IV		720,000		456,090	1,176,090	748,643		427,447		1,176,090
Signal - N Kegley @ Airport		-		224,650	224,650	216,360		8,290		224,650
Signal - Adams-LP/Greenview		-		291,650	291,650	247,521		44,129		291,650
Restriping - Midway Drive / Tarver Road	*	-		19,244	19,244	19,244		-		19,244
Dairy Road Improvements	**	-		127,105	127,105	83,722		43,383		127,105
P25 Radio Migration		1,200,000		(115,661)	1,084,339	806,921		277,418		1,084,339
Replace 2012 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle		324,792		-	324,792	317,186		7,606		324,792
Replace 2012 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle		324,792		-	324,792	317,186		7,606		324,792
Replace 2007 Freightliner/G&H Roll-off Truck		183,000		-	183,000	180,161		2,839		183,000
Replace 2008 International/Hood Brush Truck		233,264		-	233,264	224,543		8,722		233,265
Replace 2009 Sterling/Hood Brush Truck		233,264		-	233,264	207,833		25,431		233,264
Replace 2010 Freightliner/Hood Brush Truck		233,264		-	233,264	224,532		8,732		233,264
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2018		3,110,000		-	3,110,000	2,818,690		291,311		3,110,001
N Pea Ridge, Phase I		1,800,000		385,000	2,185,000	469,550		1,715,450		2,185,000
Outer Loop, Phase IV		1,600,000		800,000	2,400,000	845,300		1,554,700		2,400,000
Poison Oak Road, Phase I & II		3,400,000		805,000	4,205,000	1,083,762		3,121,238		4,205,000
Scott Blvd Sidewalk - Chapter 380 Agreement	*	-		18,752	18,752	18,751		_		18,751
Sammons Golf Course - Green Improvements		550,000		70,000	620,000	614,302		5,698		620,000 (continued)

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending June 30, 2018

Detail of Construction Costs

	_	BUDGET		ACTUAL						
Product	Original	Adjustments to Original	Adjusted	Total Costs Incurred &	Estimated Costs to	Total Designated				
Project	Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost				
Hogan Road Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ 800,240	\$ 800,240	\$ 800,240	\$ -	\$ 800,240				
S 31st Sidewalk Advanced Funding Agreement	-	415,000	415,000	415,000	-	415,000				
Panasonic ToughBooks (16)	-	62,261	62,261	62,260	-	62,260				
Homeless Veterans Developer Agmt (Habitat for Humanity)	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000				
SouthTemple Park Restrooms	-	53,400	53,400	-	53,400	53,400				
Westfield Developer Agreement (Keilla)	-	70,510	70,510	70,509	-	70,509				
Outer Loop, Phase V	* -	170,000	170,000	167,366	2,634	170,000				
S 5th Street Cost Sharing Agreement	-	73,619	73,619	73,619	-	73,619				
Grant Match Sidewalks/Trail Connections	500,000	(450,000)	50,000	-	50,000	50,000				
Signal - Backup Generators (5)	* -	13,000	13,000	12,900	100	13,000				
Signal - Malfunction Management Units (80) Upgrade	-	225,000	225,000	219,525	5,475	225,000				
Signal - Video Detection Equipment	-	74,663	74,663	74,663	-	74,663				
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement (Patco Construction)	-	682,163	682,163	682,163	-	682,163				
Contingency	2,396,058	(1,723,899)	672,159	-	-	-				
Contingency - CIP Management Cost	240,000	(115,742)	124,258							
	\$ 89,369,320	\$ (307,846)	\$ 89,061,474	\$ 65,091,041	\$ 23,156,591	\$ 88,247,632				
* Project Final				Remaining (Need	led) Funds	\$ 1,475,132				

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s).

Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000.

For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018

Expenditures **Revenue & Bond Proceeds Construction in Progress** Expenditures \$ 23,866,033 Original Issue {August 2013} \$ 25,260,000 Encumbrances as of 6/30/18 (1) 870,735 Net Offering Premium/Discount 53,032 680,307 220,342 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects Interest Income 25,417,076 25,533,374

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUD	GET			ACTUAL							
Project		Original Budget	Adjustr to Oriç Bud	ginal	Adjusted Budgeted		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered		Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cos			
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	120,000	\$ ((15,305)	\$	104,695	\$	99,850	\$	-	\$	99,850		
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	*	-	1,0	77,710		1,077,710		1,077,710		-		1,077,710		
Outer Loop (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)		2,705,000	7	20,571		3,425,571		3,425,571		-		3,425,571		
Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)		5,960,000	(3,7	(00,000		2,260,000		1,849,057		410,943		2,260,000		
Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)		1,500,000	(4	70,571)		1,029,429		791,428		238,001		1,029,429		
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail	**	750,000	(2	295,100)		454,900		454,900		-		454,900		
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	*	710,000	(2	212,959)		497,041		497,041		-		497,041		
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail		1,750,000	1,2	200,150		2,950,150		2,950,150		-		2,950,150		
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement		500,000	(4	37,899)		62,101		62,101		-		62,101		
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	*	610,000	(2	272,673)		337,327		337,327		-		337,327		
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)	*	300,000	6	63,600		963,600		963,600		-		963,600		
Downtown Master Plan	*	125,000	((19,500)		105,500		105,500		-		105,500		
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th) - TXDOT AFA		6,450,000		-		6,450,000		6,450,000		-		6,450,000		
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation		520,000	5	25,000		1,045,000		1,013,637		31,363		1,045,000		
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	**	1,275,000	1,3	375,000		2,650,000		2,650,000		-		2,650,000		
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	*	125,000	((20,150)		104,850		104,850		-		104,850		
TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan		55,000	((55,000)		-		-		-		-		
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	*	500,000		36,558		536,558		536,557		-		536,557		
Airport Enhancement Projects	*	1,320,000		47,490		1,367,490		1,367,490		-		1,367,490		
		25,275,000	\$ 1	46,922	\$	25,421,922	\$	24,736,769	\$	680,307	\$	25,417,076		

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 116,298

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Pro	oceeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	20,487,192	Original Issue {September 2015}	\$ 25,130,000
Encumbrances as of 6/30/18	(1)	5,777,104	Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		1,456,636	Interest Income	364,916
	\$	27,720,932		\$ 28,151,365

Dotail	of Constructi	on Cacte

			ACTUAL					
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total	
Project		Original Budget	to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Incurred & Encumbered	Costs to Complete	Designated Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	
CIP Management Cost		55,464	133,180	188,644	170,082	18,562	188,644	
Carver Park	*	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272	
Crossroads Athletic Park		11,900,000	2,413,691	14,313,691	13,584,794	728,897	14,313,691	
Jaycee Park	*	989,570	69,575	1,059,145	1,059,145	-	1,059,145	
Jefferson Park	*	377,675	(81,954)	295,721	295,722	-	295,722	
Korampai Soccer Fields	*	254,745	(25,408)	229,337	229,337	-	229,337	
Linkage Trails-Echo Village	*	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057	
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail	*	-	200,853	200,853	193,241	7,612	200,853	
Lions Junction	*	1,925,000	29,986	1,954,986	1,954,986	-	1,954,986	
Mercer Fields		677,610	-	677,610	58,861	618,749	677,610	
Northam Complex	*	647,090	11,260	658,350	658,350	-	658,350	
Oak Creek Park	**	458,415	(41,213)	417,202	416,548	654	417,202	
Optimist Park	*	496,285	(65,697)	430,588	430,587	-	430,587	
Prairie Park		440,000	(321,826)	118,174	59,226	58,948	118,174	
Sammons Community Center	**	1,750,000	245,384	1,995,384	1,994,289	-	1,994,289	
Scott & White Park	*	300,590	58,884	359,474	359,474	-	359,474	
Southwest Community Park		3,330,000	(2,463,264)	866,736	866,736	-	866,736	
Western Hills Park	*	302,140	(14,577)	287,563	287,562	-	287,562	
Wilson Basketball Cover	*	203,770	(2,243)	201,527	201,527	-	201,527	
Wilson Football Field	*	611,375	(111,028)	500,347	500,348	-	500,348	
Wilson Recreation Center	*	1,300,000	(42,568)	1,257,432	1,257,431	-	1,257,431	
Wilson South		789,755	553,731	1,343,486	1,320,272	23,214	1,343,486	
Contingency		78,215	(14,794)	63,421	-	-	-	
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		119,386	(119,386)					
		\$ 27,786,449	\$ (1,000)	\$ 27,785,449	\$ 26,264,296	\$ 1,456,636	\$ 27,720,932	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

\$ 430,433

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**}Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures		\$ 1,935,296	Original Issue {September 2016}	\$ 1,950,000
Encumbrances as of 6/30/18	(1)	27,237	Transfer In - Library Foundation (Carpet Replacement)	17,087
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		7,672	Interest Income	 3,884
		\$ 1,970,205		\$ 1,970,971

Detail of Construction Costs

					BUDGET					AC	TUAL		
				Ad	ljustments			T	otal Costs	Est	imated		Total
		(Original	to	Original	,	Adjusted	Ir	curred &	Co	osts to	D	esignated
Project	_		Budget	Budget		Budgeted		En	cumbered	Cor	nplete	Pr	oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs		\$	24,695	\$	-	\$	24,695	\$	24,695	\$	-	\$	24,695
Purchase (1) Automated Sideloader Garbage Truck	*		308,964		-		308,964		308,964		-		308,964
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar - Solid Waste Dept	*		308,964		-		308,964		308,964		-		308,964
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*		296,755		-		296,755		296,755		-		296,755
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*		296,755		-		296,755		296,755		-		296,755
Purchase (1) 2016 Freightliner Solid Waste Truck	*		192,681		-		192,681		192,681		-		192,681
Roof Replacement - Summit	*		119,947		-		119,947		119,947		-		119,947
Update Exterior Lighting - Service Center	٨		20,000		(18,610)		1,390		1,391		-		1,391
Security Upgrade at Service Center			42,099		-		42,099		42,099		-		42,099
Upgrade Gate - Service Center			40,401		(7,705)		32,696		32,696		-		32,696
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	**		112,087		-		112,087		110,897		1,190		112,087
Upgrade Lights to LED - Police Department	٨		75,000		(71,319)		3,681		3,681		-		3,681
HVAC Correction - Lions Junction	*		7,962		-		7,962		7,962		-		7,962
Roof & HVAC Replacement - Wilson Rec Center	*		119,485		-		119,485		119,485		-		119,485
Emergency Generator - City Hall	*		-		88,129		88,129		88,129		-		88,129
Facility Services Relocation					13,915		13,915		7,434		6,481		13,915
Contingency			1,292		(1,292)				-				-
		\$	1,967,087	\$	3,118	\$	1,970,205	\$	1,962,533	\$	7,672	\$	1,970,205
* Project Final								Ren	naining (Need	led) F <u>ur</u>	nds	\$	766

^{*} Project Final

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{**} Substantially Complete

[^] Project will be completed utilizing LoanStar Loan Funds

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceed	s	
Construction in Progress					
Expenditures		\$ 2,000,267	Current Revenues - FY 2017 ^	\$	1,033,722
Encumbrances as of 06/30/18	(1)	1,201,591	Fund Balance Appropriation		1,495,941
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	_	3,339,211	Original Issue {October 2017}		3,735,000
		\$ 6,541,070	Net Offering Premium/Discount		314,422
	_		Interest Income		36,071
				\$	6,615,156

Detail of Construction Costs

		E	UDGET			ACTUAL						
		Ad	justments			Т	otal Costs	-	Estimated		Total	
	Original	to	Original		Adjusted	li	ncurred &		Costs to	D	esignated	
Project	 Budget	Budget		Budgeted		Encumbered		Complete		Project Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 51,079	\$	-	\$	51,079	\$	50,525	\$	554	\$	51,079	
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage Improvements	1,807,095		(8,850)		1,798,245		1,721,443		76,802		1,798,245	
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	1,223,468		-		1,223,468		123,593		1,099,875		1,223,468	
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	1,248,300		-		1,248,300		164,900		1,083,400		1,248,300	
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements	516,300		8,850		525,150		42,570		482,580		525,150	
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	1,330,500		-		1,330,500		734,500		596,000		1,330,500	
Azalea Drive Developer Agmt (Patco Construction)	-		364,328		364,328		364,328		-		364,328	
Contingency	 402,343		(364,328)		38,015						-	
	\$ 6,579,085	\$		\$	6,579,085	\$	3,201,859	\$	3,339,211	\$	6,541,070	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

74,086

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

[^] Available funding due to fee increase effective January 2017 desginated for drainage capital improvements

 Expenditures
 Revenue & Bond Proceeds

 Construction in Progress
 Expenditures
 Loan Proceeds (July 2017)
 \$ 2,803,109

 Encumbrances as of 06/30/18
 (1) 289,160
 Transfer - In

 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects
 523,904

 \$ 2,803,109
 2,803,109

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET			ACTUAL		
		Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total	
	Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated	
Project	Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost	
Animal Shelter - Lighting Upgrade	\$ 8,630	\$ 5,269	\$ 13,899	\$ 13,899	\$ -	\$ 13,899	
Police Department - Lighting Upgrade	142,000	(36,201)	105,799	105,799	-	105,799	
Historic Post Office - Lighting Upgrade	11,640	(766)	10,874	10,874	-	10,874	
City Hall - Lighting Upgrade	17,950	2,455	20,405	20,405	-	20,405	
Summit Fitness Center - Lighting Upgrade	6,490	6,366	12,856	12,856	-	12,856	
Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade	25,940	15,905	41,845	41,845	-	41,845	
Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade {Outdoor}	166,760	(156,481)	10,279	-	10,279	10,279	
Fire Station - Central - Lighting Upgrade	5,410	45,011	50,421	28,421	22,000	50,421	
Fire Station - #2 - Lighting Upgrade	2,550	2,098	4,648	4,648	-	4,648	
Fire Station - #3 - Lighting Upgrade	3,950	3,739	7,689	7,689	-	7,689	
Fire Station - #4 - Lighting Upgrade	3,420	1,046	4,466	4,466	-	4,466	
Fire Station - #5 - Lighting Upgrade	3,350	3,995	7,345	7,345	-	7,345	
Fire Station - #6 - Lighting Upgrade	2,560	1,368	3,928	3,928	-	3,928	
Fire Station - #7 - Lighting Upgrade	4,130	1,738	5,868	5,868	-	5,868	
Fire Station - #8 - Lighting Upgrade	6,285	5,483	11,768	11,768	-	11,768	
Gober Party House - Lighting Upgrade	1,620	688	2,308	2,308	-	2,308	
Blackmon Center - Lighting Upgrade	3,960	1,773	5,733	5,733	-	5,733	
Patsy Luna Building - Lighting Upgrade	2,400	1,677	4,077	4,077	-	4,077	
Municipal Court / UBO - Lighting Upgrade	10,250	8,253	18,503	18,503	-	18,503	
Clarence Martin Gym - Lighting Upgrade	6,625	2,139	8,764	8,764	-	8,764	
Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - Lighting Upgrade	3,415	(1,139)	2,276	2,276	-	2,276	
Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - Lighting Upgrade	1,160	556	1,716	1,716	-	1,716	
Elmer Reed General Aviation Terminal - Lighting Upgrade	4,420	575	4,995	4,995	-	4,995	
PARD Shop - Lighting Upgrade	2,100	(1,258)	842	842	-	842	
Animal Shelter - HVAC Improvements	50,425	91,487	141,912	141,912	-	141,912	
Santa Fe - HVAC Improvements	236,812	129,744	366,556	-	366,556	366,556	
Mayborn Convention Center - HVAC Improvements	465,300	(2,554)	462,746	462,746	-	462,746	
City Hall - HVAC Improvements	172,575	(57,452)	115,123	212	114,911	115,123	
Summit Fitness Center - HVAC Improvements	165,325	80,490	245,815	245,815	-	245,815	
Service Centers A/B/C - HVAC Improvements	189,360	101,944	291,304	291,304	-	291,304	
Fire Station - #3 - HVAC Improvements	31,250	(239)	31,011	31,011	-	31,011	
Fire Station - #4 - HVAC Improvements	18,150	606	18,756	18,756	-	18,756	
Fire Station - #5 - HVAC Improvements	25,250	20,044	45,294	45,294	-	45,294	
Fire Station - #7 - HVAC Improvements	8,225	15,831	24,056	24,056	-	24,056	
Gober Party House - HVAC Improvements	49,800	10,205	60,005	60,005	-	60,005	
						(Continued)	

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET			ACTUAL					
Project	Original Budget		djustments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered		Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cost	
Patsy Luna Building - HVAC Improvements	\$	10,550	\$ (1,087)	\$	9,463	\$	9,463	\$	-	\$	9,463
Blackmon Center - HVAC Improvements		14,625	(582)		14,043		14,043		-		14,043
Municipal Court / UBO - HVAC Improvements		193,500	24,509		218,009		218,009		-		218,009
Clarence Martin Gym - HVAC Improvements		59,925	21,190		81,115		81,115		-		81,115
Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - HVAC Improvements		10,550	(897)		9,653		9,653		-		9,653
Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - HVAC Improvements		18,700	5,416		24,116		24,116		-		24,116
Elmer Reed General Aviation Term - HVAC Improvements		33,150	13,664		46,814		36,656		10,158		46,814
PARD Shop - HVAC Improvements		7,000	3,273		10,273		10,273		-		10,273
Design Fees		224,249	742		224,991		224,991		-		224,991
Contingency		336,373	 (335,623)		750		-		-		-
	\$	2,803,109	\$ _	\$	2,803,109	\$	2,278,455	\$	523,904	\$	2,802,359

^{*} Project Final

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{**} Substantially Complete

Exhibit E-10

Expenditures Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Construction in Progress

 Expenditures
 \$ 200,080

 Encumbrances as of 6/30/18
 (1) 1,764,730

 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects
 27,035,190

 \$ 29,000,000

For the period beginning May 17, 2018 and ending June 30, 2018

Issue Anticipated {August 2018}

Net Offering Premium/Discount
Interest Income

\$ 29,000,000

\$ 29,000,000

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET			ACTUAL						
Project	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost					
Bond Issue Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Outer Loop (IH 35 to Wendland) - ROW	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000					
Outer Loop (McLane to Central Point Parkway)	7,250,000	-	7,250,000	-	7,250,000	7,250,000					
Santa Fe Plaza	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	1,150,000	-	1,150,000					
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000					
Downtown City Center/Hawn Hotel	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	2,050,000					
Outer Loop, Phase VI (Old Waco Road to IH 35 South)	3,340,000	-	3,340,000	61,000	3,279,000	3,340,000					
East Outer Loop	623,000	-	623,000	622,210	790	623,000					
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase IV	132,000	-	132,000	131,600	400	132,000					
Airport FBO Center & Parking	440,000	-	440,000	-	440,000	440,000					
Outer Loop, Phase V (Poison Oak to Old Waco Road)	2,820,000	-	2,820,000	-	2,820,000	2,820,000					
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	1,280,000	-	1,280,000	-	1,280,000	1,280,000					
1st Street Parking Garage	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000					
Avenue C from MLK to 24th Street	2,540,000	-	2,540,000	-	2,540,000	2,540,000					
Santa Fe Plaza - Central Ave Parking & Enhancement	170,000	-	170,000	-	170,000	170,000					
Santa Fe Plaza - Parking Enhancement - 11th to 9th	155,000	-	155,000	-	155,000	155,000					
Rail Backage Road (E-W) GST Tract Design	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000					
Overlay Industrial Blvd	650,000		650,000		650,000	650,000					
	\$ 29,000,000	\$ -	\$ 29,000,000	\$ 1,964,810	\$ 27,035,190	\$ 29,000,000					

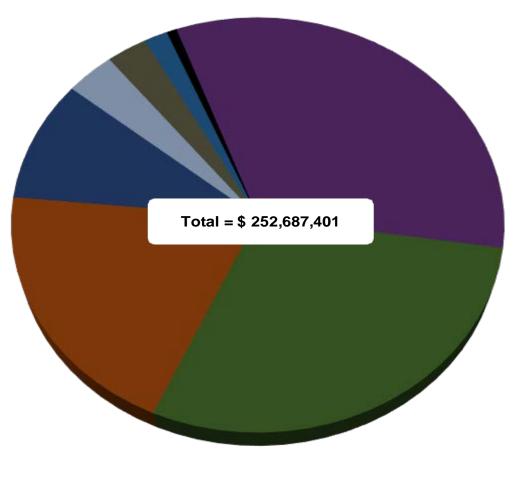
Remaining (Needed) Funds \$

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Deimonton and Zone No. 4	Φ.	00 000 000
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$	83,082,983
Water & Wastewater		74,131,449
Streets & Traffic Signals		50,104,373
Parks & Recreation		23,791,099
Equipment/Other		8,706,210
Drainage		6,964,325
Building Construction & Renovations		4,101,200
Land Acquisitions		1,805,762
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$	252,687,401





■ Streets & Traffic Signals 19.8%

Equipment/Other 3.4%

■ Building Construction & Renovations 1.6%

■ Water & Wastewater 29.3%

Parks & Recreation 9.4%

■ Drainage 2.8%

■ Land Acquisitions 0.7%

June 30, 2018							
Project	Dunings #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Roof Replacement - Mayborn Center	Project # 101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	\$ 211,910	\$ 211,910	In Progress	Aug-18
Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	98,890	-	On Hold	TBD
Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade {Outdoor}	101403	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6310	24,517	24,517	Complete	June-18
Security Upgrade at Service Center - Video	101404	LTN-16	364-3800-519-6310	84,199	84,198	In Progress	Aug-18
Surveillance and Door Access Control System Upgrade Gate - Service Center	101405	BUDG-U LTN-16	520-5000-535-6310 364-3800-519-6310	73,096	63,689	In Progress	Aug-18
		BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6310				-
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	101481	LTN-16	364-4000-555-6310	112,087	110,897	Substantially Complete	July-18
FY 2017 - Roof Major Repairs & Replacements	101516	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	69,387	30,518	In Progress	Sept-18
FY 2017 - General Building Paint & Repairs	101517	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	17,102	622	Planning	Sept-18
New Vestibule - Summit Fitness Center	101548	BUDG-18	110-5932-551-6310	53,400	8,850	In Progress	Dec-18
Security System - Municipal Court Building	101622	BUDG-17	110-1800-525-6218	35,000	33,451	Complete	Nov-17
Public Works Training Room Partial Remodel	101626	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6310	67,322	67,320	Complete	Dec-17
{Environmental Programs Suite} Walk-in Cooler - Animal Services	101650	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6310 110-5921-529-6211	17,465	17,465	Complete	Jan-18
Facility Upgrades - Animal Services	101651	BUDG-18	110-5921-529-6310	10,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
				·			,
Office Remodel - CMO	101654	BUDG-18	110-5911-513-6310	82,457	38,042	In Progress	Sept-18
Roof Replacement, Bldg A - Service Center	101659	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	75,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
Facility Upgrade, Phase 1A - Clarence Martin (Paint/Window Work)	101691	BUDG-18	110-5932-551-6310	18,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
Facility Upgrade, Phase 1B - Clarence Martin (Brick Work with Engineering)	101692	BUDG-18	110-5932-551-6310	35,400	6,600	In Progress	Sept-18
Santa Fe - HVAC Improvements (Additional Funding in LoanStar Loan Program)	101751	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	78,918	-	Planning	Nov-18
Security Cameras - Mayborn Center	101826	Hotel/Motel	240-4620-551-6211	23,920	22,417	In Progress	Aug-18
Amtrack Vistor Center {Design}	101832	Hotel/Motel	240-4620-551-6310	11,000	11,000	Planning	Sept-18
Downtown Lighting	101836	BUDG-18	110-3795-524-6310	60,000	-	Planning	TBD
Human Resources - Department Remodel	101848	BUDG-18	110-2700-515-6310 110-5927-515-6310	30,050	28,066	Substantially Complete	July-18
Facility Services Relocation	101851	BUDG-18 LTN-16	110-5924-519-6310 364-2400-519-6310	20,000	7,434	In Progress	Aug-18
Lighting Upgrades - Multi Facility {LoneSTAR Loan Program}	Multi	LSL-17	358-XXXX-XXX-6310	398,117	376,274	In Progress	Sept-18
HVAC Improvements - Multi Facility {LoneSTAR Loan Program}	Multi	LSL-17	358-XXXX-XXX-6310	2,393,963	1,902,182	In Progress	Nov-18
Total Building Construction & Renovations				\$ 4,101,200	\$ 3,045,451		
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	97,924	85,893	Complete	Apr-18
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage	101592	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6714	1,798,245	1,721,443	Construction	Sept-18
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	101636	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	1,223,468	123,593	In Progress	Apr-19
	L	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6712				

June 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	101637	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6713	\$ 1,248,300	\$ 164,900	Engineering	May-19
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements	101638	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	525,150	42,570	On Hold	TBD
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	101777	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6510 353-2900-534-6710	1,330,500	734,500	Engineering	Dec-18
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	305,900	305,900	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Westfield Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101822	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	70,510	70,509	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6715	364,328	364,328	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Jan-19
Total Drainage				\$ 6,964,325	\$ 3,613,636		
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6218	60,466	60,466	Complete	Jan-18
Main Street Facade	101144	BUDG-17	110-3795-524-6310	44,172	44,171	Complete	Jan-18
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	101173	BUDG-U Util-RE	520-5300-535-6250 520-5900-535-6250	1,275,000	630,755	Construction	Dec-18
Replace Defibrillator Monitor	101519	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6211	26,093	-	Planning	Sept-18
Pickup Truck - Building Inspector - Permits **Addition to Fleet**	101525	BUDG-17	110-5947-519-6213	22,920	22,920	Complete	Oct-17
Replace Planning/Inspection/Land Management Software	101527	BUDG-17 BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	16,974	4,320	Complete	June-18
Pickup - Aquatics - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	101538	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6213	42,600	42,600	Complete	Dec-17
Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - Lt Admin **Addition to Fleet**	101539	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,024	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Unmarked Vehicle - Lt. Professional Standards Unit **Addition to Fleet**	101540	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,024	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Explorer with MDT & Radio - SRO **Addition to Fleet**	101541	BUDG-17	110-2020-521-6213	49,951	49,951	Complete	Oct-17
Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - SVU **Addition to Fleet**	101542	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,023	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Replace (8) Marked Units - Police	101543	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	380,454	380,453	Complete	Oct-17
Replace (3) Unmarked Units - Police	101544	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6213	94,612	94,612	Complete	Oct-17
Replace (10) Radios	101545	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6224	25,880	25,880	Complete	Oct-17
Radios and Body Cameras (4)	101546	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6224	11,708	11,708	Complete	Oct-17
Replace '12 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Truck, Asset #13383	101549	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	280,689	280,689	Complete	Oct-17
Automated Sideloader Garbage Collection Vehicle **Addition to Fleet**	101553	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	280,689	280,689	Complete	Jan-18
Replace '08 Ford F350 Utility Truck, Asset #12588	101561	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	42,885	42,885	Complete	Nov-17
Refurbish Engine #5, Asset #11887	101633	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6222	110,001	109,974	Complete	June-18
CityWorks AMS Software	101640	BUDG-17 Drainage DESCAP BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 292-2900-534-6221 351-1900-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	125,000	77,022	In Progress	Aug-18
NEC Software License Upgrade	101641	BUDG-17	110-2041-521-6221	36,300	36,300	Complete	May-18
Replace '05 Ford F150 Pickup - Animal Services Asset #12134	101652	BUDG-18	110-5921-529-6213	31,000	25,455	Ordered	Sept-18

June 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace '07 Ford F150 4X4 - Engineering Asset #12571	101655	BUDG-18	110-5900-533-6213	\$ 39,446	\$ 30,960	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '03 Dodge Ram - Facility Services Asset #13402	101656	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6213	67,948	65,948	Ordered	Sept-18
Quad Truck for Shared Custodial Crew, Asset #'s 12342, 12786	101658	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6213	33,000	27,544	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace Defibrillator Monitor - Fire	101661	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-6211	35,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
Replace (2) Treadmills - Fire	101662	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-6211	12,907	12,907	Complete	Mar-18
Replace '05 Ford Expedition - Fire Asset #12113	101663	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-62-13	35,000	30,562	Ordered	Sept-18
Technology Upgrade - EOC/Training Center - Fire	101664	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-62-18	15,000	8,486	In Progress	Sept-18
ARI-HETRA Lift Expansion - Fleet Services	101665	BUDG-18	110-5938-519-62-16	23,586	23,585	Complete	Feb-18
Oil Dispenser Expansion - Fleet Services	101666	BUDG-18	110-5938-519-62-16	10,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
Replace '05 Ford F150 - General Services Asset #12137	101668	BUDG-18	110-5960-513-62-13	18,500	17,400	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '06 Tri-Plex Mower - Golf Asset #12530	101669	BUDG-18	110-5931-551-62-22	35,358	35,358	Complete	Jan-18
Replace '07 Ford F150 - Inspection/Permits Asset #12573	101670	BUDG-18	110-5947-519-62-13	32,000	27,810	Ordered	Sept-18
P25 Radio Migration - Multiple Departments	101671	CO-18	365-2000-521-6803 365-2200-522-6803 365-3500-552-6803 365-5000-535-6803	1,084,339	806,921	Complete	Apr-18
Storage Area Network Expansion - ITS	101672	BUDG-18	110-5919-519-6218	73,139	73,138	Complete	June-18
Replace '99 New Holland TS110 - Parks Asset #10480	101676	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	51,972	51,973	Substantially Complete	July-18
Replace '96 New Holland Tractor - Parks Asset #10090	101677	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	51,973	51,973	Substantially Complete	July-18
Replace '03 Ford F150 - Parks Asset #11625	101678	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	30,000	27,810	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '05 Dodge Ram 2500 - Parks Asset #12192	101679	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	43,525	43,525	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '07 Woods Bat Wing - Parks Asset #12507	101680	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	15,245	15,144	Complete	May-18
Replace '07 Ford F150 - Parks Asset #12570	101681	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	27,975	27,810	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '08 Toro 6700-D - Parks Asset #12773	101682	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	75,328	75,327	Complete	Dec-17
Replace '08 Kubota RTV - Parks Asset #12801	101683	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	19,000	-	Planning	Aug-18
Replace '11 Hustler Super Z - Parks Asset #13375	101684	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	10,772	10,771	Complete	Dec-17
Replace '12 Hustler Super Z - Parks Asset #13462	101685	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	10,772	10,771	Complete	Dec-17
Replace (10) Marked Units - Police Asset #'s 12167, 12173, 12561, 12566, 12567, 12797, 12953, 12960, 13218 and 13222	101686	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	489,190	436,690	Ordered	Aug-18
Van with Equipment for Crash Reconstruction - Police Asset #9945 and #11147	101687	BUDG-18	110-2032-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	57,288	57,288	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace (3) BMW Motorcycles for (1) Ford Taurus - Police Asset #'s 13709, 13710, 13872	101688	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	54,253	41,103	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace 2001 GMC Pickup - Police Asset #13406	101689	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	30,000	25,052	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace Unmarked Unit - Police Asset #12783	101690	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	23,000	19,400	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace '12 Garbage Collection Truck, Asset #13384	101693	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	324,792	317,186	Complete	May-18
Replace '12 Garbage Collection Truck, Asset #13382	101694	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	324,792	317,186	Complete	May-18
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							(0 .: ")

-			•		Actual	5	Scheduled
Project Replace '07 Garbage Roll-off Truck,	Project # 101695	Funding CO-18	Acct # 365-2300-540-6987	Project Budget \$ 183,000	Commit / Spent \$ 180,161	Status Complete	Completion May-18
Asset #12385	101093	00-16	303-2300-340-0967	φ 183,000	φ 100,101	Complete	Iviay-16
Replace '08 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #12579	101697	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	233,264	224,543	Complete	June-18
Replace '09 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #12817	101698	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	233,264	207,833	Complete	June-18
Replace '10 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #13072	101700	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	233,264	224,532	Substantially Complete	July-18
Replace '98 International Dump Truck - Streets Asset #10365	101701	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6222	104,776	-	Planning	Sept-18
Potholing Machine **Addition to Fleet**	101703	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6211 520-5400-535-6211	46,100	46,100	Complete	Mar-18
Pickup Truck for Requested C&D Technician **Addition to Fleet**	101705	BUDG-18	520-5300-535-6213	28,000	27,810	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace 2004 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #11925	101706	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6213	32,000	27,810	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace 2006 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #12274	101708	BUDG-18	520-5100-535-6213	46,000	40,963	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace 2006 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #12275	101709	BUDG-18	520-5100-535-6213	46,000	40,963	Ordered	Sept-18
Body Worn Camera Storage	101718	GRANT DESCAP	260-2000-521-6218 351-1900-519-6218	73,210	73,209	Complete	Feb-18
Unmarked Vehicle - Deputy Police Chief Position **Addition to Fleet**	101722	BUDG-18	110-2011-521-6213	34,474	34,474	Complete	June-18
Marked Utility Vehicle - Police Officer **Addition to Fleet**	101723	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213	57,219	43,669	Ordered	Sept-18
Replace 2015 Ford Police Interceptor, Asset #14047	101773	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6213	39,200	39,199	Complete	Feb-18
K-9 (JAG Grant)	101779	GRANT	260-2000-521-6211	17,167	-	Planning	Oct-20
Barcode Scanning System	101806	Seized Funds	110-2011-521-6229	9,322	9,322	Complete	Nov-17
FY 2018 Golf Cars Lease - Sammons	101807	BUDG-18	110-3110-551-6213	282,050	282,050	Complete	Jan-18
Dell Server	101808	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	20,000	20,000	Complete	Jan-18
SAN - IBM Server	101809	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	51,439	51,439	Substantially Complete	July-18
Warrants Interface - WebRMS and Courts	101810	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	33,820	33,820	In Progress	Sept-18
FY 2018 Copier Lease - Multi Dept	101811	BUDG-18	XXX-XXXX-XXX-6212	297,723	297,696	Complete	Dec-17
Panasonic Toughbooks (16)	101815	CO-18	365-2000-521-6218	62,261	62,260	Complete	Mar-18
Replace 2010 Ford Crown Victoria Asset #13217	101816	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213	43,669	43,633	Ordered	Sept-18
Citation Software - Police Department	101825	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	60,298	60,297	In Progress	Sept-18
Street Sweeper	101835	BUDG-18	110-3795-524-6222	30,572	30,572	Ordered	Sept-18
Dump Trailer	101852	BUDG-18	110-3700-524-6211	10,000	9,754	Ordered	July-18
Replace 2000 Benford Roller Asset #10982	101856	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6220	65,000	-	Planning	Aug-18
Skid Steer - Recycling Program	101857	BUDG-18	110-5900-540-6222	51,760	47,676	Ordered	July-18
Fork Lift - Recycling Program	101858	BUDG-18	110-5900-540-6222	32,106	32,106	Ordered	July-18
Replace 2008 F350 Asset #12589	101859	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6213	52,000	-	Planning	Dec-18
Velocity Migration Ugrade	101861	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	12,687	-	Planning	Dec-18
Total Equipment/Other				\$ 8,706,210	\$ 7,174,441		

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Project CIP - Kegley Road, Phase I	100346	ROW	351-3400-531-6110	\$ 189,180	\$ 181,556	Complete	Oct-17
ROW}	400000	ESCROW	500 5000 505 0440	004.400	070,000	In Day was a	No. 40
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II ROW}	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	324,102	278,028	In Progress	Nov-18
CIP - Hogan Road Improvements ROW}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857	515,346	263,251	Complete	May-18
FOW}	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	577,134	306,750	In Progress	Dec-18
lew Pepper Creek Tank Property Acquisition}	101944	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	100,000	-	Planning	May-19
Temple Ground Storage and Pump Station Property Acquisition}	101953	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	50,000	-	Planning	May-19
H 317 Ground Storage and Pump Station Property Acquisition}	101954	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	50,000	-	Planning	May-19
otal Land Acquisitions				\$ 1,805,762	\$ 1,029,585		
idewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson, Lions &	101149	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	66,426	45,096	Construction	Sept-18
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	21,809	19,115	Construction	Dec-18
Crossroads Athletic Park RZ Funds in Project 101005}	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402	14,313,691	13,584,794	Construction	Apr-19
aycee Park	101312	GO-15	362-3500-552-6403	1,059,145	1,059,144	Complete	Oct-17
Mercer Fields	101317	GO-15	362-3500-552-6408	677,610	58,861	Construction	Mar-19
Oak Creek Park	101319	GO-15	362-3500-552-6410	417,202	416,548	Substantially Complete	July-18
rairie Park	101321	GO-15	362-3500-552-6412	118,174	59,226	On Hold	TBD
Sammons Community Center	101322	GO-15	362-3500-552-6413	1,995,384	1,994,289	Complete	Jan-18
Scott & White Park	101323	GO-15	362-3500-552-6414	359,474	359,474	Complete	Oct-17
Southwest Community Park	101324	GO-15	362-3500-552-6415	866,736	866,736	Complete	Dec-17
Vilson Recreation Center	101328	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-5935-552-6310 362-3500-552-6419 364-3500-522-6310	1,409,832	1,409,831	Complete	Nov-17
Vilson South	101329	GO-15	362-3500-552-6420	1,343,486	1,320,272	Complete	Apr-18
inkage Trails - Windham Trail	101466	GO-15	362-3500-552-6406	200,853	193,241	Complete	Apr-18
rail Repair - Jackson Park	101673	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6310	35,982	35,982	Complete	June-18
rail Repair - Wilson Park	101674	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6310	17,900	3,852	In Progress	Nov-18
ammons Golf Course Green Improvements	101771	CO-18	365-3100-551-6984	620,000	614,302	Construction	Oct-18
ennis Court Lights - Summit	101805	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6310	22,052	22,052	Complete	Apr-18
riars Creek Fountain	101813	BUDG-18	110-3595-552-6310	13,126	10,126	Complete	Apr-18
outh Temple Park Restrooms	101819	BUDG-18 CO-18	110-3500-552-6332 365-3500-552-6988	120,000	10,800	Planning	Dec-18
riars Creek Trail - Grant Match	101855	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	50,000	-	On Hold	TBD
leadow Bend Park	101862	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	33,862	-	Planning	Dec-18
on Rosenburg Park	101863	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	12,569	-	Planning	Dec-18
/est Temple Park	101864	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	15,786	-	Planning	Dec-18
otal Parks & Recreation				\$ 23,791,099	\$ 22,083,743		

June 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	\$ 283,706	\$ 198,384	In Progress	TBD
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	420,331	213,562	In Progress	Sept-18
Little Elm Trunk Sewer	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6368	1,925,000	1,728,689	Construction	Mar-19
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (IH35 to Wendland)	101000	RZ	795-9600-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863	3,805,000	3,425,571	Engineering	TBD
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) {Design & ROW}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,260,000	1,849,057	Engineering	TBD
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport (Extending Trail to 36)	101002	RZ	795-9500-531-6865 795-9800-531-6865	2,234,773	2,221,849	Complete	May-18
Corporate Campus Park - Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Center Point Pkwy) {Design & ROW}	101004	RZ	795-9600-531-6881 795-9800-531-6881	8,400,000	791,428	Engineering	Dec-19
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail {Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	5,925,000	5,925,000	Construction	Apr-19
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement {Design}	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	62,101	62,100	On Hold	TBD
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9600-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	14,617,538	14,452,871	Construction	Apr-19
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR Bridge to 5th TRZ Portion) {AFA - TXDOT}	101010	RZ	795-9500-531-6872 795-9800-531-6872	6,632,935	6,567,065	Construction	Sept-18
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9600-531-6873 795-9800-531-6873	1,495,000	1,013,637	Construction	Dec-18
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	101012	RZ	795-9500-531-6874	2,729,185	2,575,666	Complete	Apr-18
Hawn Hotel Work	101029	RZ	795-9500-531-6565 795-9600-531-6565	2,200,000	150,000	Engineering	TBD
Santa Fe Market Trail	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	4,995,100	4,865,639	Construction	May-19
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	625,000	622,217	On Hold	TBD
R & D Rail Tracks {Design}	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	On Hold	TBD
Outer Loop, Phase VI (IH35 South) {Design & ROW}	101585	RZ	795-9500-531-6557 795-9600-531-6557	3,750,000	466,506	Engineering	June-19
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase III	101586	RZ	795-9500-531-6523	1,712,152	1,712,152	Construction	Aug-18
MLK Festival Fields {Design Only}	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	79,900	79,900	Engineering	Sept-18
TMED South 1st Street, Phase I (Change Order to Project 101010) {AFA - TXDOT}	101627	RZ	795-9500-531-6570	1,845,000	1,842,755	Construction	Sept-18
East Outer Loop	101796	RZ	795-9600-531-6890	623,000	622,210	Engineering	TBD
1st Street (Ave B to Central Ave) - {Design} & Ave A (S 3rd to S 2nd) - {Concept Design}	101797	RZ	795-9500-531-6561	296,000	295,260	Engineering	TBD
N 31st Street (Nugent to Central) {Concept Design}	101798	RZ	795-9500-531-6571	212,000	211,600	Engineering	Sept-18
31st Street (Loop 363 to Ave M) & Ave R (31st St to 25th St) {Concept Design}	101799	RZ	795-9500-531-6572	130,000	129,840	Engineering	Sept-18
Corporate Hangar, Phase IV (Design)	101800	RZ	795-9500-531-6558 795-9600-531-6558	232,000	231,600	Engineering	Oct-18
Airport FBO Center & Parking Visioning	101801	RZ	795-9500-531-6573 795-9600-531-6573	559,000	118,860	Engineering	Oct-18
Miller Skate Park Shade Structure	101817	RZ	795-9500-531-6870	33,862	33,862	Complete	May-18
Outer Loop, Phase V	101824	RZ	795-9600-531-6813	2,820,000	-	Planning	TBD
1st Street (Ave A to Central)	101839	RZ	795-9600-531-6561	1,280,000	-	Planning	TBD

Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
101840	RZ	795-9600-531-6891	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	Planning	TBD
101841	RZ	795-9600-531-6892	2,540,000	-	Planning	TBD
101842	RZ	795-9600-531-6893	170,000	-	Planning	TBD
101843	RZ	795-9600-531-6894	155,000	-	Planning	TBD
101844	RZ	795-9600-531-6527	450,000	-	Planning	TBD
101845	RZ	795-9600-531-6512	650,000	-	Planning	TBD
101846	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	750,000	-	Planning	TBD
101847	RZ	795-9500-531-6551	1,060,000	1,059,652	Construction	Apr-19
			\$ 83,082,983	\$ 53,591,332		
100346	CO-14	365-3400-531-6888	1,355,550	1,200,413	Construction	Oct-18
100718	CO-12	365-3400-531-6874	2,756,536	2,756,536	Complete	Apr-18
100952	CO-12 CO-18	365-3400-531-6857	2,977,650	279,200	Engineering	June-20
100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	2,792,210	2,573,807	In Progress	Apr-19
101121	CO-12 CO-14	365-3400-531-6813	7,227,455	1,424,664	Engineering	Aug-19
101214	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	150,000	150,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	75,792	-	On Hold	TBD
101257	GRANT CO-14	260-3400-531-6862 365-3400-531-6862	10,432,363	8,896,946	Construction	Jan-19
101285	CO-14	365-3400-531-6315	200,000	200,000	Construction	Sept-18
101467	CO-14	365-3400-531-6889	11,525	10,109	Complete	Apr-18
101490	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	52,249	45,054	Engineering	Dec-18
101497	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	86,822	86,821	Complete	Apr-18
101581	CO-16	365-3400-531-6874	109,355	109,354	Complete	Apr-18
101606	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6888	5,163,800	450,042	Engineering	July-19
101607	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6888	1,176,090	748,643	Engineering	Sept-18
101611	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	224,650	216,360	Construction	Dec-18
101612	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	291,650	247,521	Construction	Dec-18
101631	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	19,244	19,244	Complete	Oct-17
101632	CO-16	365-3400-531-6982	127,105	83,722	Substantially Complete	July-18
101711	GRANT	260-6100-571-6315	25,000	19,780	Engineering	June-19
101712	CO-18	365-3400-531-6527	3,110,000	2,818,690	Substantially Complete	July-18
101713	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	2,185,000	469,550	Engineering	Jan-19
	101840 101841 101842 101843 101844 101845 101846 101847 100346 100718 100952 100970 101121 101214 101234 101257 101285 101467 101490 101497 101581 101606 101607 101611 101612 101632 101711	101840 RZ 101841 RZ 101842 RZ 101843 RZ 101844 RZ 101845 RZ 101846 RZ 100346 CO-14 100718 CO-12 100952 CO-12 CO-18 100970 CO-12 101121 CO-12 CO-14 CO-18 101214 CO-18 101234 CO-12 CO-14 101257 GRANT CO-14 101497 CO-14 CO-14 101490 CO-16 CO-16 101581 CO-16 CO-16 101606 CO-16 CO-16 101611 CO-16 CO-16 101612 CO-16 CO-16 101631 CO-16 CO-16 101711 GRANT CO-16 101711 GRANT CO-16 101632 CO-16 CO-16 101711 GRANT CO	101840 RZ 795-9600-531-6891 101841 RZ 795-9600-531-6892 101842 RZ 795-9600-531-6893 101843 RZ 795-9600-531-6894 101844 RZ 795-9600-531-6527 101845 RZ 795-9600-531-6512 101846 RZ 795-9500-531-6110 101847 RZ 795-9500-531-6551 100346 CO-14 365-3400-531-6884 100718 CO-12 365-3400-531-68874 100952 CO-12 365-3400-531-68674 100970 CO-12 365-3400-531-68874 101214 CO-13 365-3400-531-6869 101214 CO-14 365-3400-531-6860 101234 CO-12 365-3400-531-6860 101257 GRANT 260-3400-531-6862 101285 CO-14 365-3400-531-6862 101467 CO-14 365-3400-531-6889 101490 CO-16 365-3400-531-6874 101606 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 101611	101840 RZ 795-9600-531-6891 \$ 5,000,000 101841 RZ 795-9600-531-6892 2,540,000 101842 RZ 795-9600-531-6893 170,000 101843 RZ 795-9600-531-6894 155,000 101844 RZ 795-9600-531-6527 450,000 101845 RZ 795-9600-531-6512 650,000 101846 RZ 795-9500-531-6512 650,000 101847 RZ 795-9500-531-6511 750,000 101848 RZ 795-9500-531-6551 1,060,000 101849 RZ 795-9500-531-6551 1,060,000 101840 CO-12 365-3400-531-6888 1,355,550 100718 CO-12 365-3400-531-6867 2,777,650 100952 CO-12 365-3400-531-6857 2,977,650 100970 CO-12 365-3400-531-6859 2,792,210 101121 CO-12 365-3400-531-6869 2,792,210 101124 CO-18 365-3400-531-6860 150,000 101234 CO-12 365-3400-531-6860 150,000 101234 CO-12 365-3400-531-6862 10,432,363 101257 GRANT 260-3400-531-6862 10,432,363 101285 CO-14 365-3400-531-6889 11,525 101490 CO-16 365-3400-531-6889 11,525 101491 CO-16 365-3400-531-6889 11,525 101490 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 5,163,800 101601 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 5,163,800 101602 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 5,163,800 101603 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101611 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101612 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101613 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101614 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101615 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101616 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101617 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101618 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101619 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101611 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101612 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101613 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101614 CO-16 365-3400-531-6888 1,176,090 101615 CO-16 365-3400-531-6885 2,185,000 101713 CO-16 365-3400-531-6855 2,185,000	Project # Funding	Project # Functing

June 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 845,300	Engineering	Apr-19
Poison Oak, Phase I & II	101715	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6886	4,205,000	1,083,762	Engineering	Sept-20
Scott Boulevard Sidewalk	101720	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	18,752	18,751	Complete	Apr-18
{Highline Temple 39, LLC} Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	CO-16	365-3400-531-6857	800,240	800,240	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
S 31st Street Sidewalk - TXDOT AFA	101804	TxDOT/PTF Bonds CO-18	261-3400-531-6315 365-3400-531-6532	429,253	415,000	Engineering	Jan-20
Homeless Veterans Project Development Agreement {Habitat for Humanity}	101818	CO-18	365-3400-531-6884	15,000	15,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Aug-18
Westfield Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101822	CO-18	365-3500-552-6516	388,964	388,964	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Outer Loop, Phase V {ROW}	101824	CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	170,000	167,366	Complete	Mar-18
S 5th Street Sidewalk - Cost Sharing Agreement {WBW Development, Ltd}	101827	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	73,619	73,619	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Grant Match Sidwalks/Trail Connections	101829	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	58,673	-	Planning	Dec-18
Signal Backup Generators (5)	101830	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	13,000	12,900	Complete	Mar-18
Malfunction Management Units (80) - Signal Upgrades	101833	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	225,000	219,525	Construction	Sept-18
Video Detection Equipment - Signals	101850	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	74,663	74,663	Construction	Sept-18
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	682,163	682,163	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Jan-19
Total Streets/Related Facilities				\$ 50,104,373	\$ 27,603,709		
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station {Design & ROW}	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	675,547	675,547	Complete	Oct-17
TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase I	100346	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	110,000	84,724	Construction	Oct-18
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II	100608	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6939	4,791,792	1,109,388	Engineering	Sept-19
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits {Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Construction	Mar-19
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: South Loop 363 to Nugent {Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	544,852	492,690	Construction	Mar-19
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: Nugent to North Loop 363 {Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	456,838	404,675	Construction	Mar-19
TCIP - Ave U from Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	100718	UR-15	561-5200-535-6969	16,150	16,150	Complete	Apr-18
Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	5,823,956	5,808,517	Construction	Sept-18
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	100952	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6983	2,065,100	214,071	Engineering	June-20
TCIP - Westfield Blvd Utility Improvements, Phase II	100970	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	127,096	106,474	Construction	Apr-19
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase IV {Design Only}	100980	UR-15	561-5400-535-6925	576,035	516,190	Engineering	TBD
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	312,893	-	On Hold	TBD

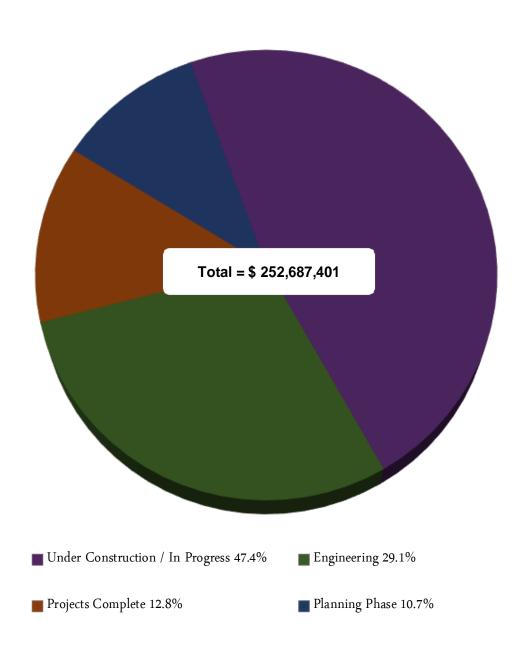
June 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101087	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	\$ 242,832	\$ 242,832	Engineering	Dec-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101088	UR-15	561-5100-535-6959	141,315	141,315	Engineering	Oct-18
Install Backup Generators Pump Station (2), Mobile (1)	101089	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6310 561-5100-535-6960	1,490,250	1,480,970	Complete	Apr-18
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B {Utilities}	101121	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6813	1,282,087	-	Engineering	Aug-19
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	83,715	83,715	On Hold	TBD
SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	813,490	813,489	Complete	Dec-17
WW Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	499,200	419,974	In Progress	Feb-19
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6964	3,460,000	3,164,348	Construction	Oct-18
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6222 561-5100-535-6931	756,960	756,960	Complete	Oct-17
TCIP - Prairie View Utility Improvements, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	850,000	708,214	Construction	Jan-19
WTP Membrane Plant - Repaint Piping, Floors, and Concrete Slab	101420	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	494,000	18,275	Engineering	Mar-19
Ave G & Loop 363 Pump Stations - Install Overhead Monorail and Chain Hoist System	101433	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222	100,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP Conventional - Lab Upgrades	101452	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	134,172	11,564	On Hold	TBD
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	1,489	1,306	Complete	Apr-18
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6905	8,245,490	7,119,954	Construction	July-19
Jackson Park Vicinity Water & Wastewater Line Improvements	101476	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6970	1,696,043	1,695,794	Construction	Sept-18
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V	101477	BUDG-U UR-15 UR-17	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6925	2,591,370	77,561	Engineering	May-19
Highland Park Water Lines {Stellar Development}	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	152,844	152,844	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II	101503	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6357 561-5200-535-6950	2,080,026	2,058,635	Complete	June-18
Force Main - Shallowford to TBP	101512	Util-RE UR-15 UR-17	520-5900-535-6352 561-5400-535-6211	4,275,100	509,109	Construction	May-19
WTP Clarifiers #1 & #2 Rehabilitation	101571	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	468,122	449,946	Complete	May-18
East Temple Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974	300,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP Chlorine Storage Safety	101591	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6310 561-5100-535-6976	883,976	883,976	Construction	Sept-18
TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase II	101606	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	514,000	-	Engineering	July-19
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV {Preliminary Design}	101607	UR-15	561-5200-535-6888	39,600	39,600	Engineering	Sept-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization	101613	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	45,978	20,810	Engineering	Dec-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements {Final Engineering}	101614	UR-15 UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	592,190	278,597	On Hold	TBD
WTP Improvements - Tasks 6 - Membrane Reverse Filtration Header Replacement {Final Engineering & Construction}	101616	UR-15	561-5100-535-6959	295,683	295,682	Complete	Oct-17
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	101628	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6980	3,855,379	1,040,112	Engineering	Nov-19
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer {Design of Phase I-V}	101629	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6631	2,268,126	1,248,126	Engineering	July-19
		•	•				

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
FY 2018 - Approach Mains	101702	BUDG-18	520-5000-535-6369	\$ 500,000	\$ -	Planning	Sept-18
FY 2018 - Wastewater Line Projects	101704	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6361	21,749	-	Planning	Sept-18
FY 2018 - Water Line Improvement Projects	101707	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6357	35,063	_	Planning	Sept-18
· ,		BUDG-18		,			·
FY 2018 - Replace Membrane Modules	101710		520-5100-535-6211	378,000	-	Planning	Nov-18
CIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase I Design & ROW}	101713	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	584,900	54,900	Engineering	Jan-19
CIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV Design & ROW}	101714	UR-15	561-5200-535-6813	84,000	84,000	Engineering	Apr-19
TCIP - Poison Oak Utility Improvements, Phase I & II Design}	101715	UR-15	561-5200-535-6986	125,000	123,429	Engineering	Sept-20
North Gate Subdivision, Utility Extension West Tanglefoot Development, Inc}	101719	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	440,461	440,461	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Femple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I Construction}	101774	UR-17	561-5500-535-6938	10,100,000	9,755,910	Construction	Mar-19
Hogan Road Developer Agreement Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	169,286	169,286	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Everest Rehabilitation - Wastewater Line Temple Economic Development Corp}	101803	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6361	334,000	334,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Sept-18
317 Waterline Relocation, East Side	101814	UR-17	561-5200-535-6907	17,800	17,800	Complete	Jan-18
lomeless Veterans Project Development Agreement Habitat for Humanity}	101818	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	30,000	30,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Aug-18
Conventional Water Treatment Plant Emergency Repair	101821	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	50,000	31,940	Complete	Mar-18
Wastewater Line Developer Agreement Cedon Realty, Ltd}	101823	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	36,751	36,751	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Furbine Pump at Membrane Water Treatment Plant	101828	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	11,563	11,563	Construction	Sept-18
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	101834	BUDG-U UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	1,350,000	24,800	Engineering	Jan-19
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	305,412	305,412	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Jan-19
NTP - Disinfection Byproduct Reduction Initiative Design}	101902	UR-17	561-5100-535-6992	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Gateway Center Area Utility Improvements	101943	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
/WTP - Upgrade Turbidity Analyzers	101945	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
Waterline Pressure Monitors (20) - Link to SCADA	101946	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
VTP - Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	101947	UR-17	561-5100-535-6990	750,000	-	Planning	TBD
New Pepper Creek Storage Tank	101948	UR-17	561-5100-535-6991	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Design} 57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements	101949	UR-17	561-5200-535-6994	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Design) Garden District Utility Improvements	101950	UR-17	561-5200-535-6995	300,000	_	Planning	TBD
Design} Vest Temple Distribution Line	101951	UR-17	561-5200-535-6996	200,000	_	Planning	TBD
Design}				·	-		
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation Design}	101952	UR-17	561-5100-535-6993	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
-lidden Villages Subdivision, Utility Extension Sears-Bond LP}	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Hills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension Kiella Family, Ltd}	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	16,220	16,220	Complete	Mar-18

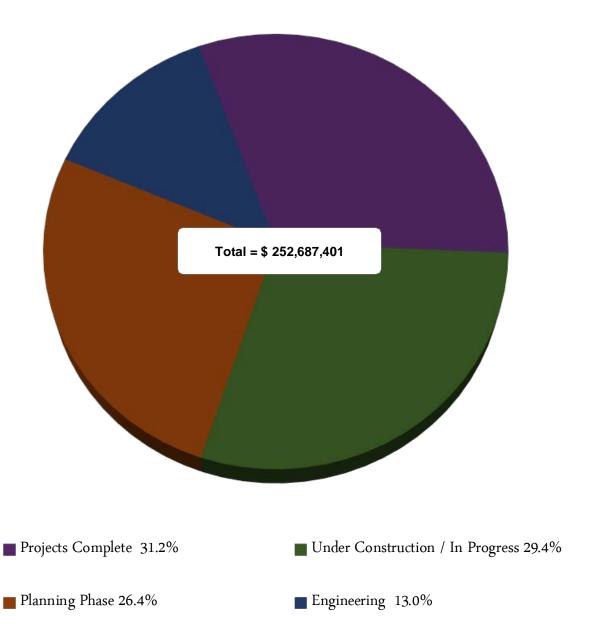
Total Capital Projects

252,687,401 \$ 164,558,054

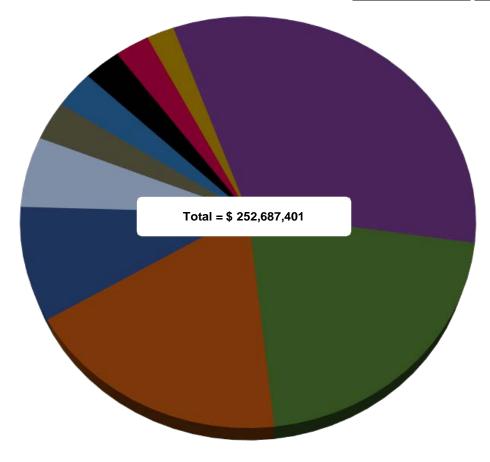
Under Construction / In Progress	\$ 119,770,005
Engineering	73,608,334
Projects Complete	32,379,977
Planning Phase	 26,929,085
Total Estimated Costs of Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 252,687,401



Projects Complete	84
Under Construction / In Progress	79
Planning Phase	71
Engineering	35
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	269



	 Total Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 83,082,983	32.88%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015,2017)	52,845,016	20.91%
Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds (2012,2014,2016,2018)	46,200,590	18.28%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)	22,609,187	8.95%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	14,086,161	5.57%
Grant Funds	7,793,187	3.08%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	7,487,860	2.96%
Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance and CO Bonds (2018)	6,969,975	2.76%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	6,458,067	2.56%
LoanSTAR Loan Program *	2,792,080	1.10%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	1,194,930	0.47%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	446,447	0.18%
Limited Tax Notes (2016) *	320,282	0.13%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	289,091	0.11%
TXDOT Pass Through Financing *	 111,545	0.05%
Total Capital Improvement Projects (by funding source)	\$ 252,687,401	100.00%



Reinvestment Zone No. 1 32.88%

[■] Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds (2012,2014,2016,2018) 18.28%

[■] Water Fund - Retained Earnings 5.57%

[■] Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund 2.96%

[■] Budgeted Capital - General Fund 2.56%

 $[\]blacksquare$ Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015,2017) 20.91%

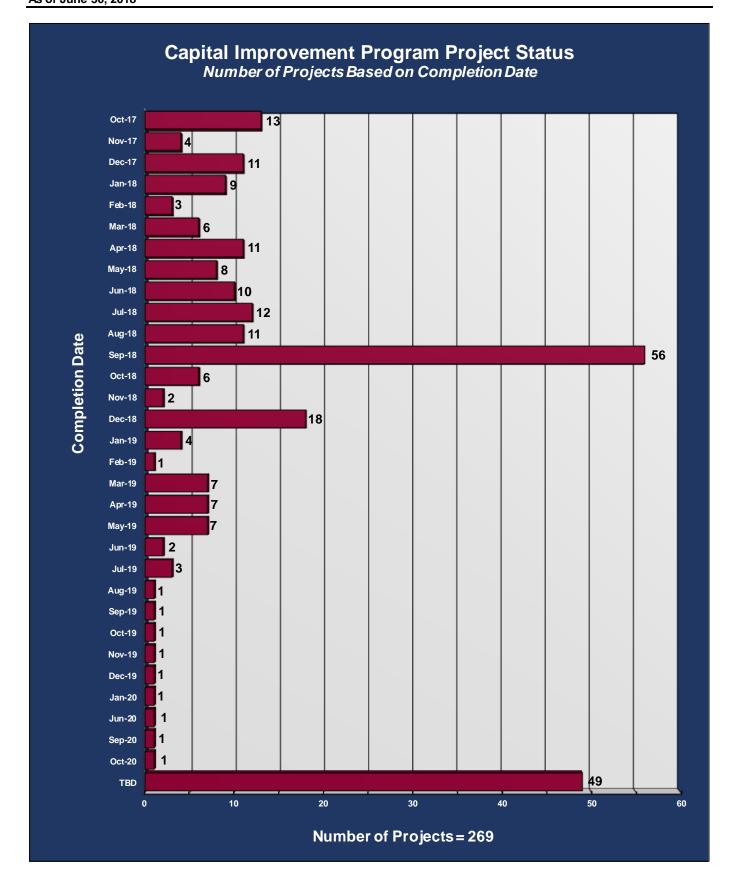
[■] Parks GO Bonds (2015) 8.95%

[■] Grant Funds 3.08%

 $[\]blacksquare$ Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance 2.76%

Other * 2.05%

^{*}Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

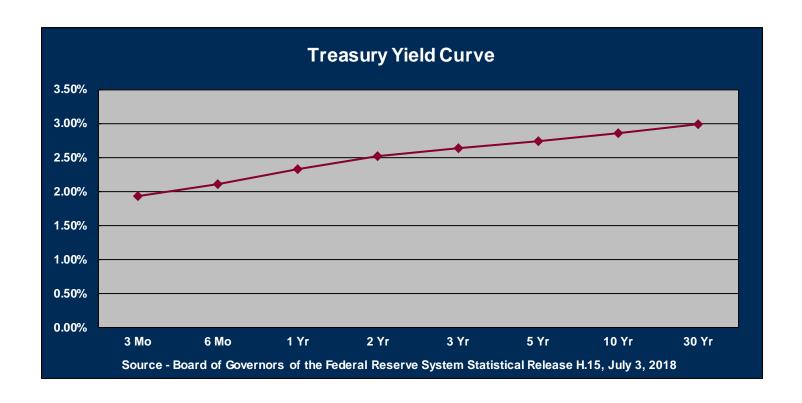


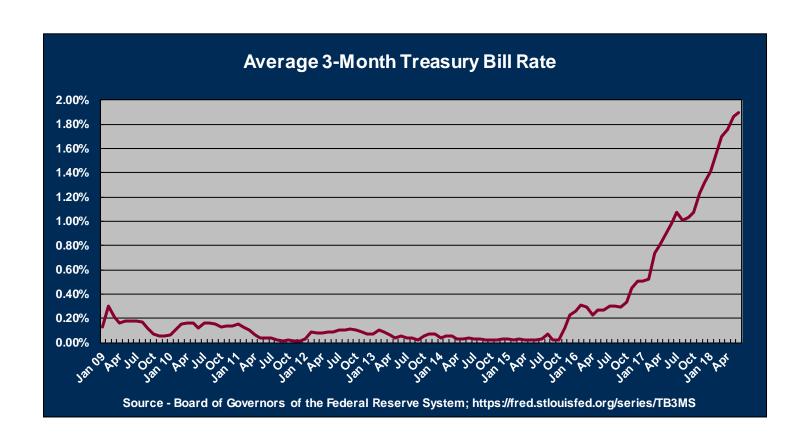


Investments

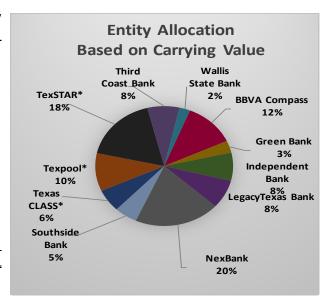


The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

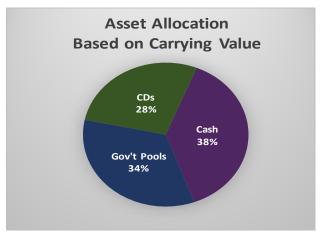




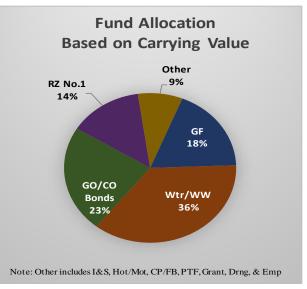
	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value	
Entity Allocation			
BBVA Compass	\$ 24,095,491	\$ 22,599,070	
Green Bank	6,528,582	6,528,582	
Independent Bank	15,281,804	15,281,804	
LegacyTexas Bank	15,400,691	15,400,691	
NexBank	40,285,641	40,285,641	
Southside Bank	10,807,027	10,807,027	
Texas CLASS*	12,181,566	12,181,566	
Texpool*	20,560,122	20,560,122	
TexSTAR*	35,271,219	35,271,219	
Third Coast Bank	15,109,296	15,109,296	
Wallis State Bank	5,053,038	5,053,038	
Go√t Securities			
	\$200,574,477	\$199,078,056	



	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value	
Asset Allocation			
Cash	\$ 76,775,540	\$ 75,279,119	
Govt Pools	68,012,907	68,012,907	
CDs	55,786,030	55,786,030	
T-Bills	-	-	
Agencies			
	\$200,574,477	\$199,078,056	



		% of
	Carrying	Carrying
	Value	Value
Fund Allocation		
General Fund (GF)	\$ 36,715,868	18.31%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	72,803,705	36.30%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	12,231,321	6.10%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,451,323	0.72%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond		
Program (GO/CO Bonds)	46,336,180	23.10%
Capital Projects - Designated		
Fund Balance (CP/FB)	8,026	0.00%
PTF Project Fund (PTF)	112,409	0.06%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	(6,350)	0.00%
Drainage (Drng)	2,511,404	1.25%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	535,694	0.27%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	27,874,897	13.90%
	\$200,574,477	100.00%



^{*} The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal. Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

June 30, 2018

Туре	Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair vs Carrying
1,700	varao	(Dayo)	11010 70	Bato	Variao	Varao	oarrying
Independent Bank CD	\$ 5,096,933	93	1.1000	02-Jul-18	\$ 5,104,767	\$ 5,104,767	\$ -
BBVA Compass CD	5,065,318	157	1.3000	04-Sep-18	5,079,931	5,079,931	-
BBVA Compass CD	5,072,895	247	1.4500	03-Dec-18	5,089,219	5,089,219	-
Independent Bank CD	5,075,423	278	1.5000	03-Jan-19	5,085,643	5,085,643	-
Independent Bank CD	5,080,481	335	1.6000	01-Mar-19	5,091,394	5,091,394	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,027,123	297	2.2000	23-Apr-19	5,047,728	5,047,728	-
Legacy Texas CD	5,090,271	311	2.1000	07-May-19	5,097,007	5,097,007	-
Wallis State Bank CD	5,048,234	347	1.9300	12-Jun-19	5,053,038	5,053,038	-
LegacyTexas CD	5,071,247	408	1.7000	12-Aug-19	5,075,735	5,075,735	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	459	2.5000	02-Oct-19	5,030,479	5,030,479	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	551	2.5500	02-Jan-20	5,031,089	5,031,089	-
TexPool Investment Pool	20,560,122	81	1.8110	-	20,560,122	20,560,122	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	35,271,219	99	1.8300	-	35,271,219	35,271,219	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	12,181,566	68	2.1600	-	12,181,566	12,181,566	-
BBVA Compass Cash	11,162,979	1	0.4700	-	11,162,979	9,666,558	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market	2,763,362	1	1.1100	-	2,763,362	2,763,362	N/A
Green Bank Money Market	6,528,582	1	2.0000	-	6,528,582	6,528,582	N/A
LegacyTexas Money Market	5,227,949	1	1.9200	-	5,227,949	5,227,949	N/A
NexBank Money Market	40,285,641	1	2.0800	-	40,285,641	40,285,641	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	10,807,027	1	1.9600	-	10,807,027	10,807,027	N/A
	\$ 200,416,372	:			\$ 200,574,477	\$ 199,078,056	\$ -

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value

100.00%

Weighted Average

Maturity 117.98 Days 1.82% Yield

Benchmark Yield

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate

1.88%

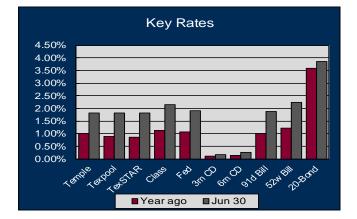
Key Rates: Cash Markets		
Rate	Year ago	Jun 30
City of Temple	1.00	1.82
Texpool	0.88	1.81
TexSTAR	0.86	1.83
Texas Class	1.13	2.16
Fed funds*	1.06	1.91
CDs: Three months*	0.11	0.17
CDs: Six months*	0.16	0.27
T- bill 91-day yield*	1.01	1.89
T- bill 52-week yield*	1.21	2.25
Bond Buyer 20- bond		
municipal index	3.58	3.87
*Source - Federal Reserve Bank		

Traci L. Barnard **Director of Finance**

Melissa Przybylski

Assistant Director of Finance Hlover

Erica Glover **Senior Accountant**



Stacey Reisner **Treasury Manager**

Sherry M. Pogor

Financial Analyst

			Carrying Value		
Туре	Par Value	Maturity	3/31/2018	6/30/2018	Increase / (Decrease)
Independent Bank CD	\$ 10,246,760	01-Apr-18	\$ 10,274,743	\$ -	\$ (10,274,743)
Independent Bank CD	5,096,933	02-Jul-18	5,090,805	5,104,767	13,962
BBVA Compass CD	5,065,318	04-Sep-18	5,063,519	5,079,931	16,412
BBVA Compass CD	5,072,895	03-Dec-18	5.070.887	5,089,219	18,332
Independent Bank CD	5,075,423	03-Jan-19	5,066,695	5,085,643	18,948
Independent Bank CD	5,080,481	01-Mar-19	5,071,164	5,091,394	20,230
Third Coast Bank CD	5,027,123	23-Apr-19	5,020,192	5,047,728	27,536
Legacy Texas CD	5,090,271	07-May-19	5,070,414	5,097,007	26,593
Wallis State Bank CD	5,048,234	12-Jun-19	5,028,842	5,053,038	24,196
LegacyTexas CD	5,071,247	12-Aug-19	5,054,283	5,075,735	21,452
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Oct-19	0	5,030,479	5,030,479
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Jan-20	0	5,031,089	5,031,089
TexPool Investment Pool	20,560,122	-	15,054,932	20,560,122	5,505,190
TexSTAR Investment Pool	35,271,219	-	34,315,297	35,271,219	955,922
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	12,181,566	-	11,080,758	12,181,566	1,100,808
BBVA Compass Cash	11,162,979	-	9,683,948	11,162,979	1,479,031
BBVA Compass Money Market	2,763,362	-	657,478	2,763,362	2,105,884
Green Bank Money Market	6,528,582	-	10,359,629	6,528,582	(3,831,047)
LegacyTexas Money Market	5,227,949	-	5,204,200	5,227,949	23,749
NexBank Money Market	40,285,641	-	40,087,163	40,285,641	198,478
Southside Bank Money Market	10,807,027	-	12,923,492	10,807,027	(2,116,465)
	\$210,663,132		\$ 195,178,441	\$ 200,574,477	\$ 5,396,036

			Fair Value		
	Par				Increase /
Туре	Value	Maturity	3/31/2018	6/30/2018	(Decrease)
			_		
Independent Bank CD	\$ 10,246,760	01-Apr-18	\$ 10,274,743	\$ -	\$ (10,274,743)
Independent Bank CD	5,096,933	02-Jul-18	5,090,805	5,104,767	13,962
BBVA Compass CD	5,065,318	04-Sep-18	5,063,519	5,079,931	16,412
BBVA Compass CD	5,072,895	03-Dec-18	5,070,887	5,089,219	18,332
Independent Bank CD	5,075,423	03-Jan-19	5,066,695	5,085,643	18,948
Independent Bank CD	5,080,481	01-Mar-19	5,071,164	5,091,394	20,230
Third Coast Bank CD	5,027,123	23-Apr-19	5,020,192	5,047,728	27,536
Legacy Texas CD	5,090,271	07-May-19	5,070,414	5,097,007	26,593
Wallis State Bank CD	5,048,234	12-Jun-19	5,028,842	5,053,038	24,196
LegacyTexas CD	5,071,247	12-Aug-19	5,054,283	5,075,735	21,452
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Oct-19	0	5,030,479	5,030,479
Third Coast Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Jan-20	0	5,031,089	5,031,089
TexPool Investment Pool	20,560,122	-	15,054,932	20,560,122	5,505,190
TexSTAR Investment Pool	35,271,219	-	34,315,297	35,271,219	955,922
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	12,181,566	-	11,080,758	12,181,566	1,100,808
BBVA Compass Cash	11,162,979	-	9,614,240	9,666,558	52,318
BBVA Compass Money Market	2,763,362	-	657,478	2,763,362	2,105,884
Green Bank Money Market	6,528,582	-	10,359,629	6,528,582	(3,831,047)
LegacyTexas Money Market	5,227,949	-	5,204,200	5,227,949	23,749
NexBank Money Market	40,285,641	-	40,087,163	40,285,641	198,478
Southside Bank Money Market	10,807,027	-	12,923,492	10,807,027	(2,116,465)
	\$210,663,132		\$ 195,108,733	\$ 199,078,056	\$ 3,969,323

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 3/31/2018 were purchased after 3/31/2018.



Supplemental Information



Supplemental Information includes ...

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	82
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	84
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	86
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	87
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	88
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	89

		Council		
			Appropriation	
	Balance		Increase	Balance
	10/01/17	Reallocation	(Decrease)	06/30/18
CAPITAL PROJECTS:				
Various Projects:				
Compensation Plan Implementation {09/07/17}	\$ 382,400	\$ -	\$ (382,400)	\$ -
TOTAL Various Projects	382,400	<u> </u>	(382,400)	-
2017/2018 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases	1,529,182	-	(1,529,182)	-
Strategic Investment Zone	162,000	-	(162,000)	-
TEDC Matrix Allocation	221,146	-	(221,146)	-
Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles	273,575	-	(273,575)	-
Capital Replacement - P25 Radios	252,550		(252,550)	
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT	2,438,453		(2,438,453)	
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC	2,820,853		(2,820,853)	
CAPITAL PROJECTS -				
ASSIGNED	1,827,724		(8,241)	1,819,483
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 4,648,57 7	\$ -	\$ (2,829,094)	\$ 1,819,483

				Council Appro		oved		
					Ар	propriation		
	ı	Balance				Increase	Balance	
	10/01/17		Reallo	cation	(Decrease)	06/30/18	
Other Fund Balance Classifications:								
Encumbrances:	\$	1,866,603	\$	-	\$	(1,866,603)	\$	-
Nonspendable:								
Inventory & Prepaid Items		432,639		-		-		432,639
Restricted for:								
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library		9,925		-		-		9,925
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}		173,517		-		(12,997)		160,520
Municipal Court Restricted Fees		615,493		-		(136,142)		479,351
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund		19,409		-		(19,409)		-
Public Safety		30,909		-		-		30,909
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel		147,256		-		(20,000)		127,256
Assigned to:								
Technology Replacement		405,484				(377,898)		27,586
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance		-	\$		\$	(5,262,143)		5,262,143
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }		20,132,300						20,132,300
Total Fund Balance	\$	28,482,112					\$	28,482,112

Federal/State Grantor Agency or Pass-Through	Federal CFDA	Grant	Program or Award	Passed Through to	Program
Program Title	Number	Number	Amount	Subrecipients	Expenditures
Federal Financial Assistance:					
U.S. Department of H.U.D.					
CDBG 2014	14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021	\$ 390,268	\$ -	\$ 1,221
CDBG 2015 CDBG 2016	14.218 14.218	B-15-MC-48-0021 B-16-MC-48-0021	357,357 410,971	20,109 11,606	29,444 103,050
CDBG 2017	14.218	B-17-MC-48-0021	431,615	11,000	33,289
0550 2017	14.210	B 17 WO 40 0021	401,010		167,004
U.S. Department of Homeland Security					
Texas Department of Public Safety:					
Civil Defense	97.042	18TX-EMPG-1142	36,713	-	27,535
Texas Engineering Extension Service					
Urban Search and Rescue	97.025	2178-PP20 2017	10,220	-	10,220
					37,755
U.S. Department of Justice					
2017 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2017-BU-BX-13069168	6,803	-	6,803
2016 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2016-BU-BX-13069168	11,438	-	2,068
Killeen Police Department:					
2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2015-DJ-BX-0639	16,688	-	551
					9,422
U.S. Department of Transportation					
Texas Department of Transportation:	00.005	0000 00 455	0.000.000		470 474
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	-	478,474
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	-	1,505,000
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency					1,983,474
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	_	307,738
	00.202	011 10001	970,000	-	307,738
Institute of Museum and Library Services					307,738
Texas State Library and Archives Commission					
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-16-0044-16	4,492	_	4,492
inclibrary Loan Flogram	40.010	20 00 10 0044 10			4,492
Total Federal Financial Assistance			23,089,565	31,715	2,509,885
State Financial Assistance:					
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division		000000	0.4.050		4.000
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820003	34,350	-	4,206
Rifle-Resistance Body Armor Program	-	3496701	25,000	-	25,000
Body-Worn Camera Program	-	3276001	52,848	-	52,848
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality					82,054
Central Texas Council of Governments					
Household Hazardous Waste Collection	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
					10,000
Texas Department of Transportation					
2018 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1809TEMP	50,000	-	50,000
Airport Project Participation Grant - NPE	-	1709TMPLE	150,000	-	150,000
					200,000
Division of Emergency Management			4.00-		
Hurricane Harvey - Public Assistance Program	-	-	1,685		1,685
					1,685
Total State Financial Assistance			\$ 323,883	\$ -	\$ 293,739

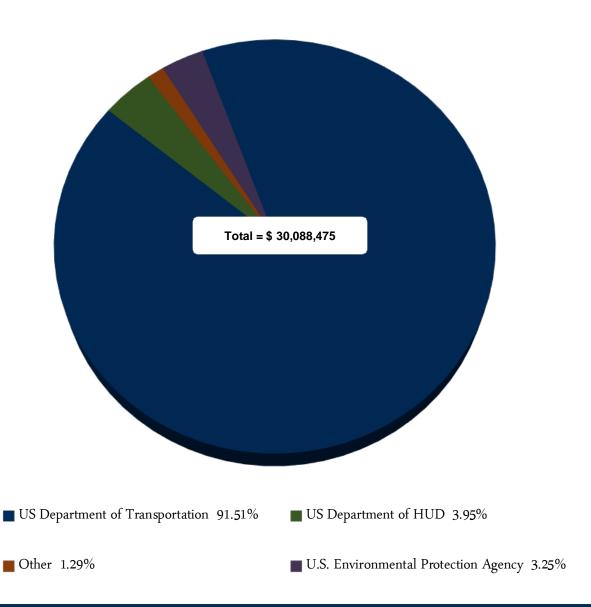
(Continued)

Total Federal, State and State Administered Financial Assistance

\$ 30,088,475 **\$** 31,715 **\$** 5,992,778

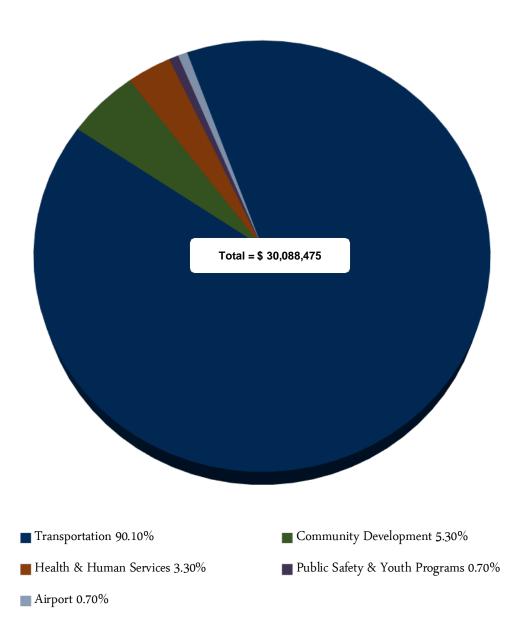
Federal/State Grantor Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program or Award Amount	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Program Expenditures
State Administered Financial Assistance: U.S. Department of Transportation Texas Department of Transportation: Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street) Phase I Intersection Reconstruction	20.205	0184-04-046	\$ 6,675,027	\$	\$ 3,189,154 3,189,154
Total State Administered Financial Assistance			6,675,027		3,189,154

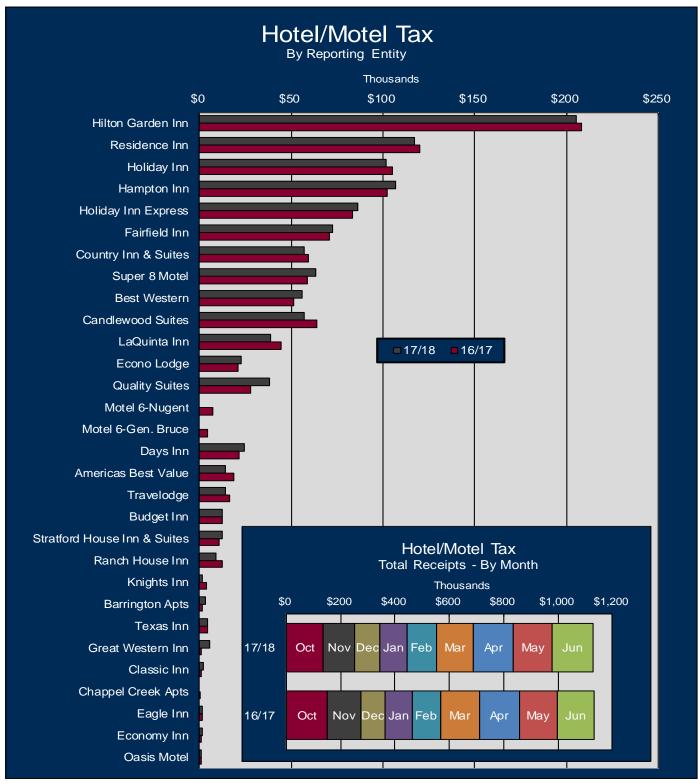
Schedule of Federal and State Awards by *Funding Source*



Transportation	\$27,118,027
Community Development	1,590,211
Health & Human Services	980,000
Public Safety & Youth Programs	200,237
Airport	200,000
	\$30,088,475

Schedule of Federal and State Awards by Project Type



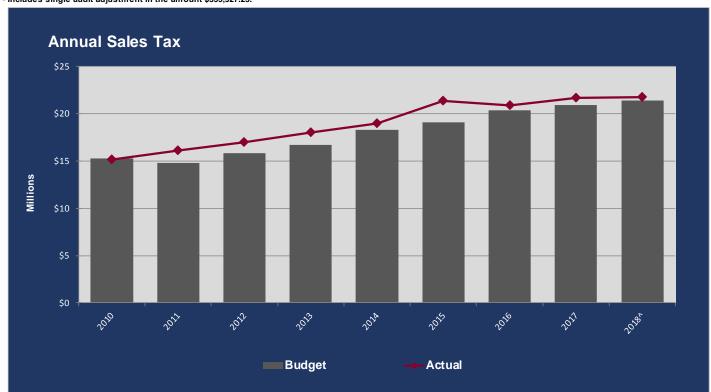


Hotel/Motel Tax										
	# Reporting	1								
Fiscal Year	at 6/30	Actual YTD	<u>Budget</u>	% of Budget						
17/18	30	\$1,128,197	\$1,462,500	77.14%						
16/17	30	\$1,136,555	\$1,462,000	77.74%						

										% Increase
		FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	(Decrease)
Month		11	12	13	14	15 *	16	17 **	18 ^	18 Vs. 17
Oct	\$	1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	\$ 1,782,147	\$ 1,889,493	6.02%
Nov		1,128,208	1,167,140	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	1,562,275	1,698,713	8.73%
Dec		1,165,367	1,214,504	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	1,642,007	1,721,105	4.82%
Jan		1,797,063	1,861,602	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2,214,514	2,215,777	0.06%
Feb		1,059,335	1,157,552	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	1,558,862	1,563,720	0.31%
Mar		1,284,123	1,299,150	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	1,663,682	1,603,658	-3.61%
Apr		1,599,804	1,645,580	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	2,013,932	2,115,654	5.05%
May		1,223,805	1,271,981	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	1,599,119	1,663,248	4.01%
Jun		1,182,645	1,476,697	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	2,081,701	1,670,814	-19.74%
Jul		1,679,085	1,623,468	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	2,080,101	2,116,191	1.74%
Aug		1,173,941	1,342,609	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	1,736,904	1,742,636	0.33%
Sept		1,320,951	1,387,390	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	1,717,281	1,722,948	0.33%
	\$	16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	\$ 20,859,081	\$ 21,652,524	\$ 21,723,957	0.33%
Annual:	•									
\$ Increase	\$	991,724	\$ 841,539	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	\$ 793,443	\$ 71,433	:
% Increase		6.55%	5.22%	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	3.80%	0.33%	

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^{\star}}}$ - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.

 $^{^{\}star\star}$ - Includes single audit adjustment in the amount \$355,927.23.



[^] Forecasted as of 09/30/18

	Total										
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance							
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	6/30/2018							
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00							
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00							
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00							
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00							
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00							
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	_	225.00							
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00							
Meadow Bend I & II	07/08/05	26,662.50	-	26,662.50 ⁴							
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00							
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00							
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00							
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00							
Lantana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	415.87	934.13 8							
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00							
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00							
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00							
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00							
Country Lane III	05/07/09	7,200.00	-	7,200.00 4							
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00							
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00							
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00							
Villa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00							
West Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	-	5,850.00 ⁹							
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00							
Lago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00							
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	-	16,200.00 ¹⁰							
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01							
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00							
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00							
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00							
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	-	8,550.00 ⁶							
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00							
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	-	55,125.00							
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00							
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00	-	4,950.00							
Villas at Friars Creek	12/31/14	15,300.00	-	15,300.00 ²							
Salusbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	-	1,350.00 ³							
Westfield X	09/09/15	12,600.00	7,037.25	5,562.75							
Villas at Friars Creek	09/28/15	14,850.00	-	14,850.00 ²							
				(Continued)							

Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	6/30/2018
Phillips	10/13/15	\$ 225.00	\$ -	\$ 225.00
Hartrick Valley Estates	12/02/15	5,400.00	-	5,400.00 ²
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16	10,350.00	-	10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16	450.00	-	450.00
Long View Estates	07/27/16	2,925.00	-	2,925.00
Bluebonnet Ridge Estates II	09/29/16	225.00	-	225.00 ²
Barnhardt	10/31/16	225.00	-	225.00
Goates	02/21/17	675.00	-	675.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	03/28/17	29,475.00	-	29,475.00 ²
Hills of Westwood IX	03/31/17	14,400.00	-	14,400.00 5
Moore's Mill	04/13/17	225.00	-	225.00
Hidden Creek	05/11/17	1,350.00	-	1,350.00 ²
Park Ridge	06/30/17	2,700.00	-	2,700.00 7
Wells Place	08/15/17	225.00	-	225.00
Highline	09/22/17	22,387.50	-	22,387.50
Alta Vista III	09/26/17	53,325.00	-	53,325.00
Lago Terra III	10/31/17	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
MKC	12/01/17	900.00	-	900.00
Amata Terra	03/09/18	11,475.00	-	11,475.00
Tennesse Valley	05/01/18	6,075.00	-	6,075.00
Hills of Westwood IX	05/25/18	7,200.00	-	7,200.00
Accumulated Interest ¹		99,576.43	91,679.01	7,897.42
	Total	\$ 503,676.43	\$ 99,439.12	\$ 404,237.31

Notes:

- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated to construct restrooms at South Temple Park.
- 3. Funds appropriated for a sidewalk in Little Bluestem Park.
- 4. Funds appropriated for a playground at Meadow Bend Park
- 5. Funds appropriated for a shade structure and Ten Spin play feature at Von Rosenberg Park.
- 6. Funds appropriated for a sculpture, doggie pots, a pollinator wildflower area and benches at Conner Park.
- 7. Funds appropriated for a pollinator wildflower field at Lions Park.
- 8. Funds appropriated for a pollinator wildflower field at Miller Park.
- 9. Funds appropriated for a picnic shelter at Westridge Park.
- 10. Funds appropriated for a shade structure at West Temple Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

Strategic Investment Zones



The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

Boundaries of the SIZ incentive zones include Downtown Zone – Single Façade or Double Façade and Commercial Zones.

	Contract/		Original Match	Actual City	Expiration	Payment _	Improvement	
Line #	Award Date	Grantee	Amount	Match	Date	Date	Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668	\$ 1,668	N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
-		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
-		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
-		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
•		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
-		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street	5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H	29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

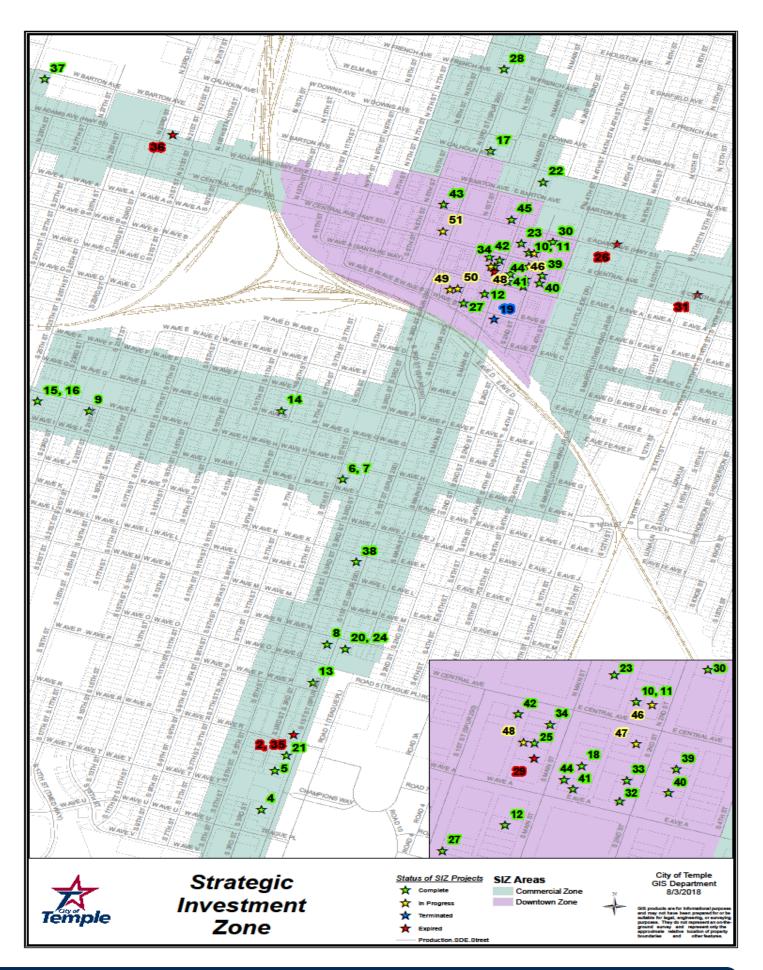
(Continued)

l ine #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	: Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31,020		12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey
	0,172012	Contract Victorian Contract	Ψ 01,020	Ψ 20,101	12/01/2012	12/1/2012	Complete	and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29,000	29,000	5/15/2014	10/24/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40,000	-	12/1/2014	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33,000	22,508	2/1/2015	11/21/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43,000	-	6/30/2015	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
32	8/7/2015	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)	11,270	8,931	12/1/2015	10/15/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
33	8/7/2015	Heartland Resources, Inc.	10,040	8,651	12/1/2015	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
34	8/7/2015	Wes's Burger Shack	24,950	24,550	N/A	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
35	10/1/2015	Pool's Grocery	40,800	-	5/1/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
36	11/5/2015	Rancier Investments 1, LLC	10,000	-	7/20/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
37	2/18/2016	SJD Oak Ridge Investments, LLC	47,763	43,935	11/30/2016	12/9/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
38	6/10/2016	Pop-A-Lock, Inc.	24,961	14,000	1/15/2017	2/13/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
39	7/7/2016	Casey Building, LLC	129,979	107,104	2/1/2017	12/14/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Lighting and Asbestos Abatement
40	7/21/2016	Mo Flo Company, LLC	42,900	39,121	2/15/2017	8/14/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
41	10/20/2016	Central Texas Castles, Ltd.	57,218	56,803	10/30/2017	12/8/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
42	6/15/2017	BCMerc Holdings, LLC	36,000	36,000	6/14/2018	5/21/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
43	6/15/2017	Ray Family Investments I, LLC	24,500	24,500	6/14/2018	1/31/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
44	6/15/2017	Aurora & ARS, LLC	22,500	22,500	6/14/2018	5/29/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
45	11/15/2017	Darling Décor & More	1,673	1,673	11/15/2018	1/18/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
46	11/15/2017	Knob Creek Masonic Lodge	14,429	14,429	11/15/2018	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition
47	12/7/2017	Caelum Altus IV, LLC	115,000	115,000	12/7/2018	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
48	2/15/2018	Investors Lane, Inc	26,000	26,000	2/15/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade and Sprinkler System
49	6/28/2018	Short Term Lending, LLP	90,530	90,530	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition
50	6/28/2018	Short Term Lending, LLP	70,000	70,000	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
51	6/28/2018	United Way of Central Texas	70,000	70,000	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade and Sprinkler System

1,291,453

Budget Allocation Summary				
FY 2008-FY 2016	\$	808,151		
FY 2017	*	100,000		
FY 2018		162,000		
FY 2018 RZ #1		250,000		
Committed/Encumbered/Pending	(1,291,453)		
Remaining Funds	\$	28,698		





RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9244-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE THIRD QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the third quarter 2018 fiscal year financial results which details the third quarter ending June 30, 2018, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and the Drainage Fund;

Whereas, included with these third quarter results are various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments, and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones;

Whereas, the third quarter financial statements also include a forecast of year-end financial results for the General Fund as of September 30, 2018; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the second quarter financial results for fiscal year 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves the third quarter financial results for fiscal year 2018, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16th** day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #4(R) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2017-2018 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$66,142.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Amendments Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET August 16, 2018

		August 16, 2018					
					RIAT	IATIONS	
ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION		Debit		Credit	
110-1600-512-2616		Contracted Services / Professional Fees	\$	34,122	•	04.400	
110-0000-352-1345		To appropriate General Fund Designated for Capital Projects - Unallocated Fund Balance for legal services provided by Haley & Olson for \$23,577, as well as Naman, Howell, Smith & Lee for \$10,545.			\$	34,122	
110-3500-552-2516 110-0000-461-0554		Other Services / Judgments & Damages Insurance Claims / Insurance Claims	\$	3,785	\$	3,785	
		To appropriate TML insurance proceeds received related to damages to the MLK Festival Grounds fence that occurred in June 2018.					
110-2033-521-2120 110-0000-442-0722		Supplies / Education/Recreation Police Revenue / Police Donation/Gifts	\$	20	\$	20	
		To appropriate donation received from citizen for community programs.					
110-2020-521-2533 110-0000-442-0723		Other Services / DARE CJD Expenses Police Revenue / DARE Donations	\$	3,565	\$	3,565	
		To appropriate registration fees received for the GREAT Summer Camps held in July, as well as appropriate a donation received.					
110-2370-540-2516		Other Services / Judgment & Damages	\$	24,650			
110-0000-352-1345		Designated for Capital Projects / Unallocated Fund Balance			\$	24,650	
		To appropriate General Fund Designated for Capital Projects - Unallocated Fund Balance for paint and body repairs to Sanitation asset 14521 (2018 Freightliner M2-102) that was involved in an accident during April 2018.					
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS	\$	66,142	\$	66,142	
		GENERAL FUND					
		Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	-	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency					
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-	
					Ť		
		Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency			\$	25,182	
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages				(25,000)	
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account			\$	182	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	343,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency				(343,000)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Net Balance Council Contingency			\$	182	
		Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency			\$	_	
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency				-	
		Taken From Budget Sweep Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account			\$	-	
		WATER & WASTEWATER FUND					
		Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	65,000	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	(12,084) 52,916	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	63,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency				(63,000)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Net Balance Water & Wastewater Fund Contingency			\$	52,916	

1

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET August 16, 2018

		APPROF	PRIATIONS
ACCOUNT #	PROJECT # DESCRIPTION	Debit	Credit
	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND		
	Beginning Contingency Balance		\$
	Added to Contingency Sweep Account		
	Carry forward from Prior Year		
	Taken From Contingency		•
	Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$
	Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$ 19,0
	Added to Compensation Contingency		
	Taken From Compensation Contingency		(19,0
	Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		\$
	Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency		\$
	DRAINAGE FUND		
	Beginning Contingency Balance		\$ 807,0
	Added to Contingency Sweep Account		
	Carry forward from Prior Year		
	Taken From Contingency		(694,8
	Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$ 112,2
	Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$ 12,
	Added to Compensation Contingency		
	Taken From Compensation Contingency		(12,5
	Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		\$
	Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency		\$ 112,2
	FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUND		
	Beginning Contingency Balance		\$
	Carry forward from Prior Year		39,2
	Added to Contingency Sweep Account		6,9
	Taken From Contingency		(37,
	Net Balance Federal/State Grant Fund Contingency		\$ 8,8

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9245-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2017-2018 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 25th day of August, 2017, the City Council approved a budget for the 2017-2018 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2017-2018 City Budget.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves amending the 2017-2018 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #5 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 4

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lynn Barrett, Assistant Planning Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING -- FY-18-9-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning of 2.562 +/- acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Services zoning district, a non-residential subdivision, a part of the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract #14, being out of a part of Lot 8, Block 3, Ridgewood Estates Addition, Bell County, for a proposed retail development, addressed as 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Based on the following, staff recommends approval for a rezoning from the current AG zoning district to Planned Development—Neighborhood Service (PD-NS) zoning district for the following reasons:

- 1. The request is in compliance with UDC Section 3.4.5A-J Planned Development Criteria;
- 2. The request is compatible with the 1969 subdivision plat for Ridgewood Estates which showed the tract as being set aside as "Commercial";
- 3. The request is consistent with Future Land Use Map designation of Suburban Commercial;
- 4. Public facilities are present or nearby to serve the property; and
- 5. The request, conditioned as a Planned Development would help ensure compatibility with surrounding uses and the anticipated and potential growth of the FM 93 corridor.

As a Planned Development with Neighborhood Service base zoning, (PD-NS), staff recommends the following conditions:

PD Conditions:

- Submittal for future consideration and approval of a Development/ Site Plan by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council prior to development;
- 2. A 15-foot perimeter buffer and screening strip consisting of a combination of existing trees, solid fencing ranging between 6-8-foot high and new plantings along the adjacent residential property reviewed at the time of public Development/ Site Plan review;
- 3. Maximum building height of single story;
- 4. Neighborhood services uses allowed by right; drive-thru lanes allowed on strip center endcaps only with complete future site plan elevations to be approved by P&Z and City Council; and
- 5. Lighting shall be shielded using full-cutoff fixtures to prevent light trespass to neighboring properties.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At their July 16, 2018 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval of the rezoning to PD NS with future development/site plan to come prior to development per staff's recommendation.

ITEM SUMMARY: The applicant, Scott Motsinger on behalf of 3040 Ventures, is proposing to rezone the subject tract to allow for future retail or office development. He has agreed to additional screening, landscaping and architectural standards in exchange for the possibility of drive-thru lanes on the strip center end caps. Site plan review by the Planning and Zoning Commission and also approval by City Council would be required prior to development of the property. The tract is also required to be platted prior to development. On the Ridgewood Estates subdivision plat (1969), the property, noted as Tract A, was set aside for Commercial uses.

A supermajority requirement for City Council approval has been triggered by the percentage of responses returned in disagreement (owners representing 21.6% of property within the 200-foot noticing boundary).

Planned Development

UDC Section 3.4.1 defines a PD as: "A flexible overlay zoning district designed to respond to unique development proposals, special design considerations and land use transitions by allowing evaluation of land use relationships to surrounding areas through development plan approval."

Per UDC Section, 3.4.3.A, a PD is subject to review and approval by City Council and requires a binding site plan. In this case, the proposal would include a future site plan review and amendment prior to development of the property.

<u>SURROUNDING PROPERTIES AND USES:</u> The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

Direction	FLUP	Zoning	Current Land Use
Subject Property	Suburban Commercial	AG	Vacant
North	Suburban Residential	SF-1	Residential Subdivision
South	Suburban Commercial	AG/ETJ	Residential
East	Suburban Commercial	AG	Vacant
West	Suburban Residential	SF-1	Residential Subdivision

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:</u> The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan (CP) and Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use Map (CP Map 3.1)

In the FLUM, the subject property is designated as Suburban Commercial. The proposal is in compliance with the FLUM as NS zoning is compatible with the Suburban Commercial designation.

Thoroughfare and Trails Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property takes access along one side from W FM 93, which is designated as a Major Arterial in the Thoroughfare Plan, and along Hartrick Bluff Road, which is designated as a Collector. No trails are shown in the vicinity of this property.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Water is available to service the subject property; sewer would be required to be extended.

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliant?		
СР	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes		
СР	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan			
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities			
STP	Yes			

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

This proposed development is in Academy Independent School District.

<u>DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS:</u> The attached table compares the current Agricultural development standards with the proposed Neighborhood Service district standards. According to UDC requirements, platting of the property would be required prior to development.

<u>DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE</u>: As required by UDC Section 3.4.2 B, the Development/Site Plan for the proposed PD was reviewed by the Development Review Committee (DRC) on July 2nd and 5th, 2018.

<u>PUBLIC NOTICE:</u> Seventeen notices were mailed to property owners within the 200 feet buffer area of the subject property. The notices included information on the public hearing as required by State Law and City Ordinance. As of noon on Monday, August 6^h, 2018, 6 notices were received in disagreement; totaling 21.61%, and 0 notices in agreement received, with 0 notices returned undeliverable.

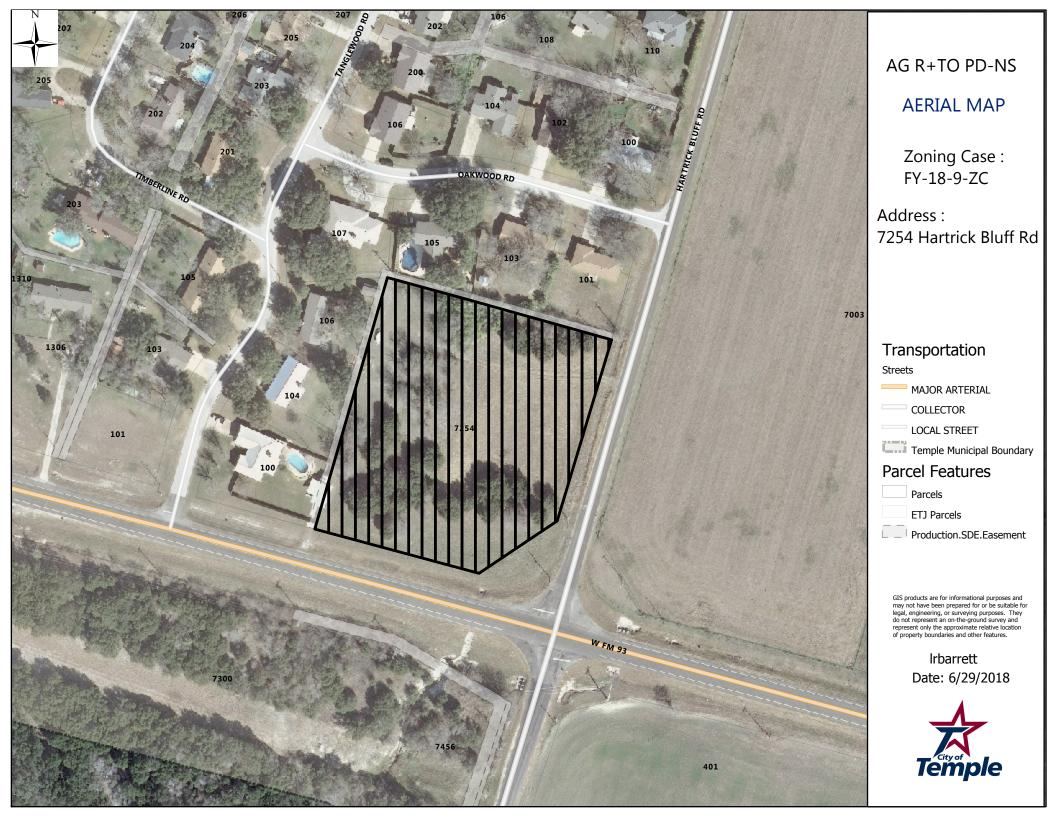
The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on July 5, 2018 in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

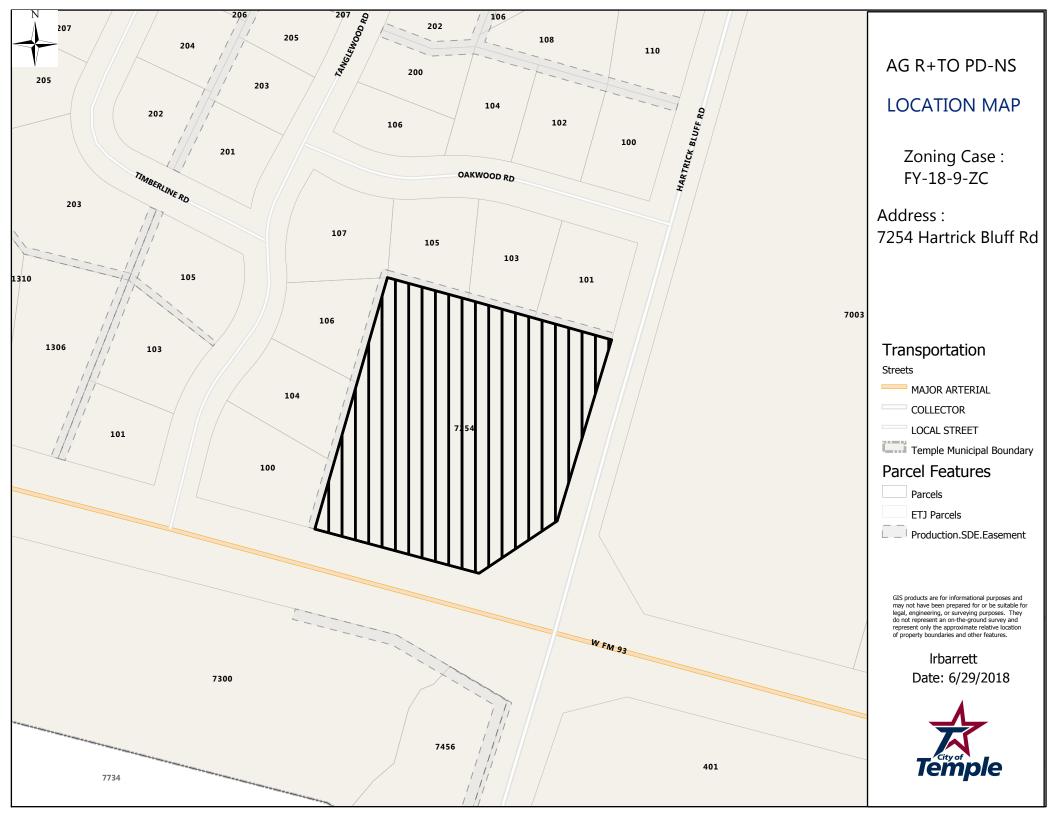
08/16/18 Item #5 Regular Agenda Page 4 of 4

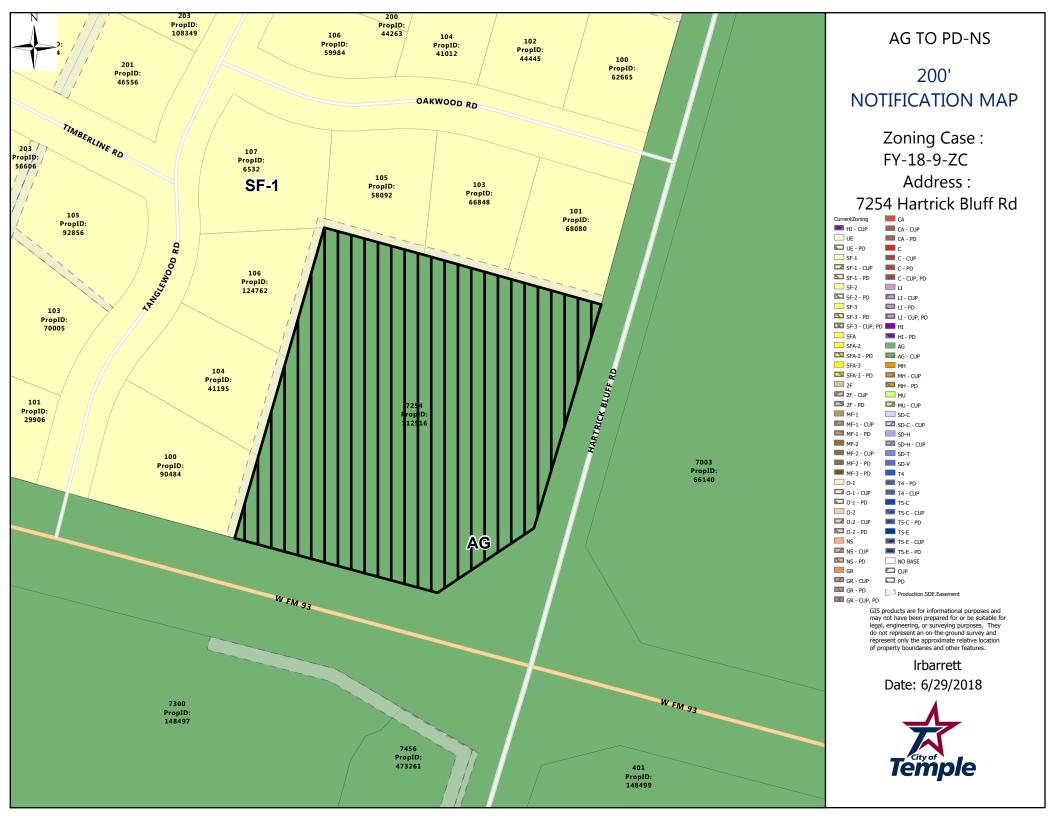
FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

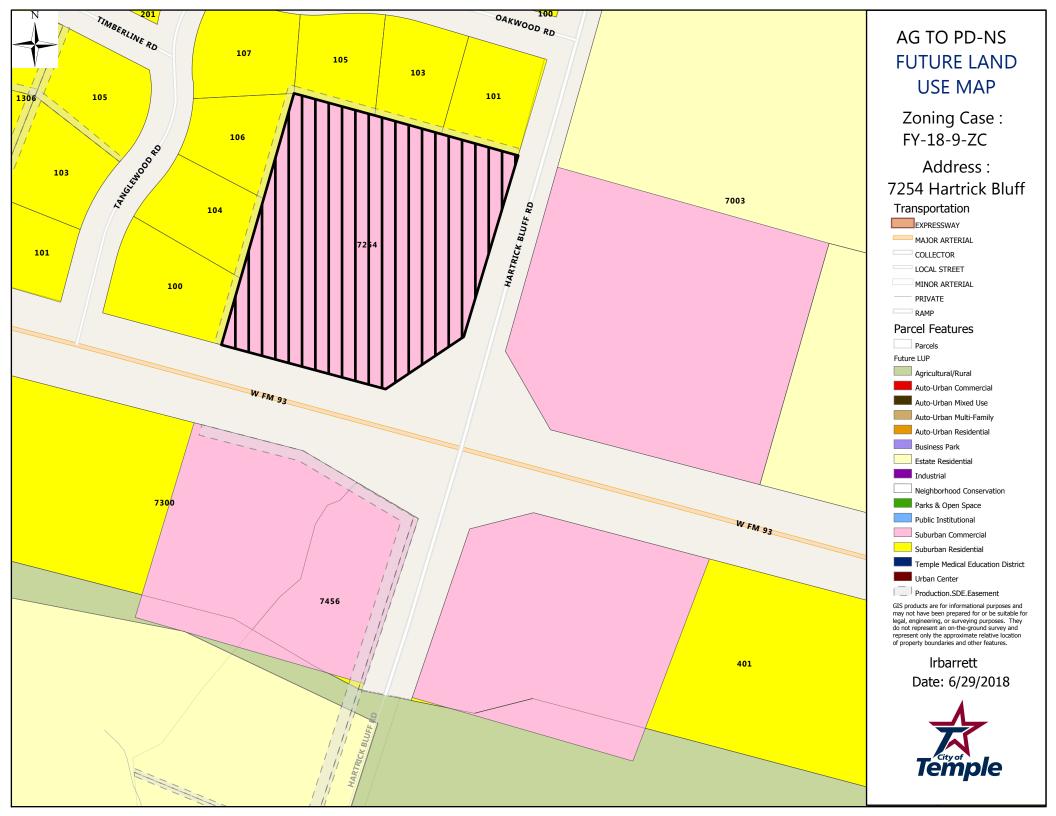
ATTACHMENTS:

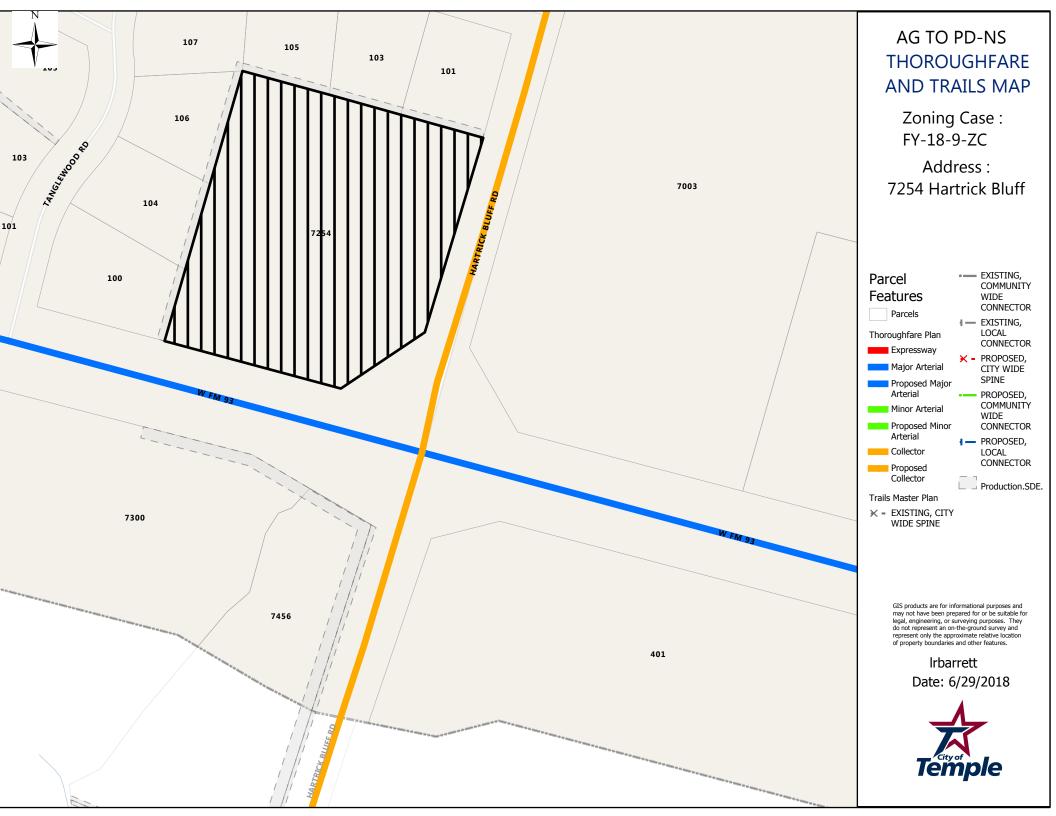
Location and Other Maps
Ridgewood Estates plat
Site Photos
Tables
Returned Property Notices
Excerpt from P & Z
Ordinance

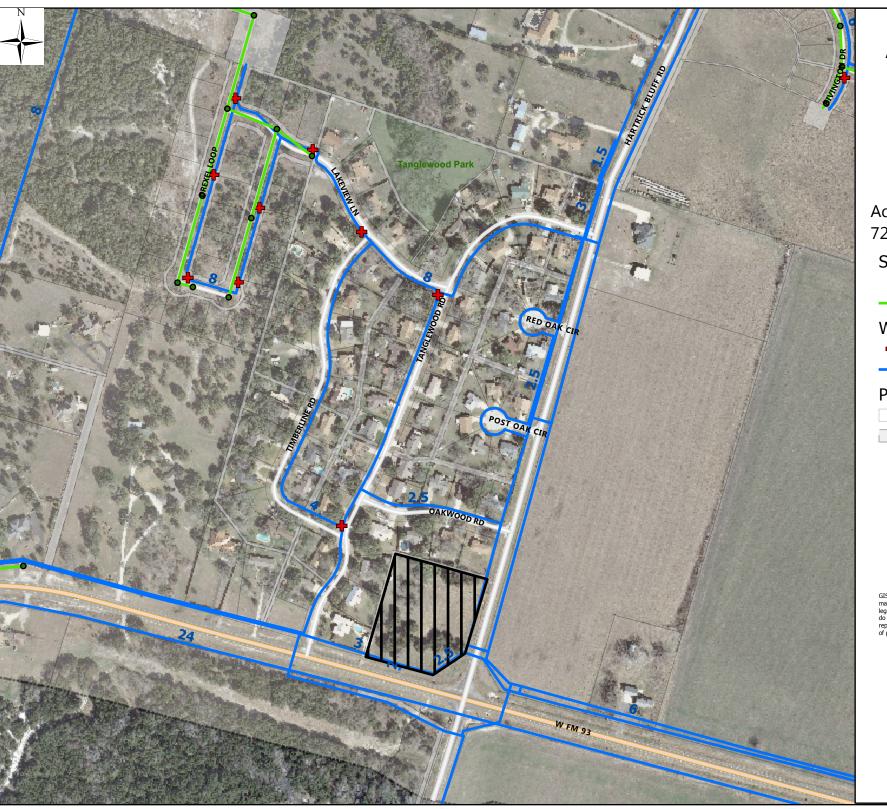












AG TO PD-NS

UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case: FY-18-9-ZC

Address:

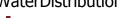
7254 Hartrick Bluff Rd

Sewer

Manhole

Gravity Main

WaterDistribution



Hydrant

Main

Parcel Features

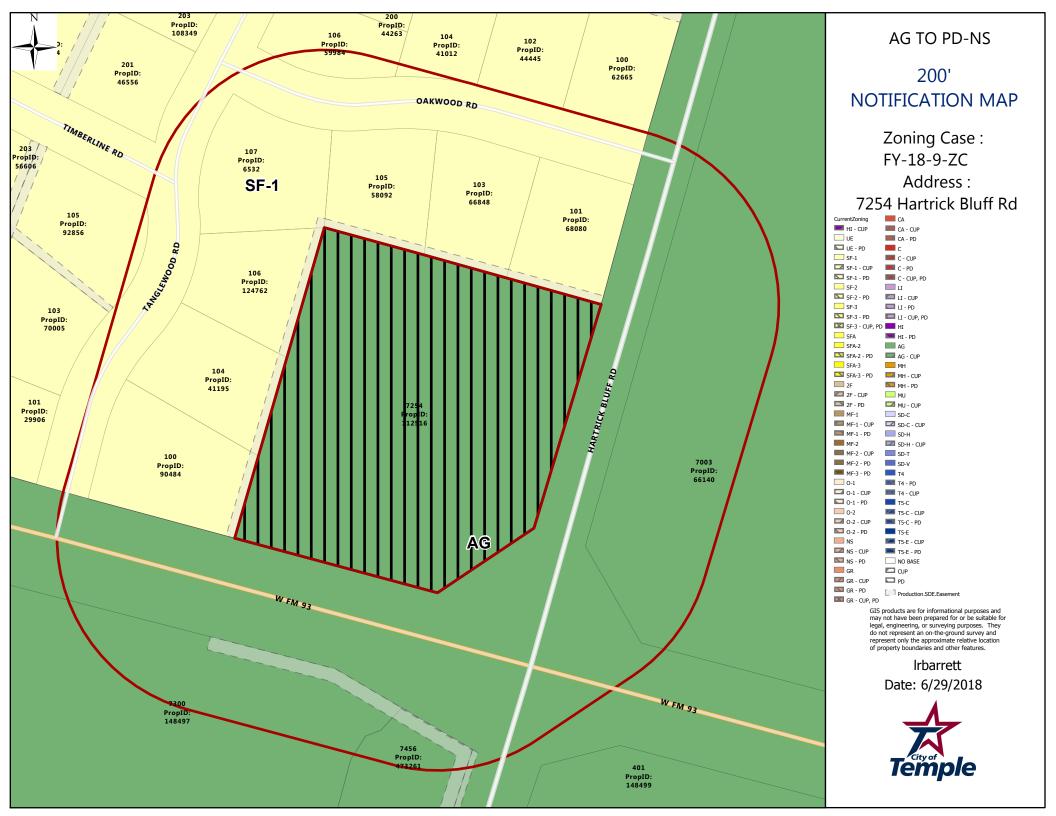
Parcels

Production.SDE.Easement

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

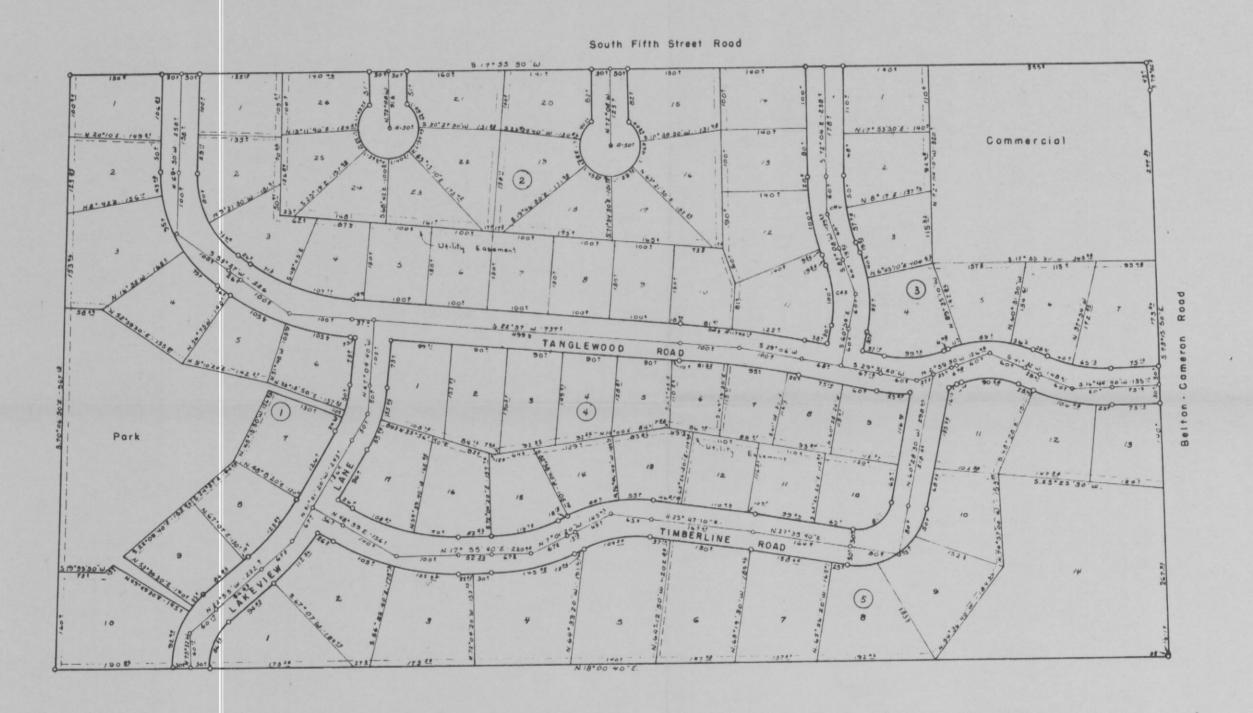
Irbarrett Date: 6/29/2018







A. A.



Note: Easements are for Utilities and Drainage and are 10° wide at rear of lots where shown, and are 5° wide at side of lots where shown unless otherwise noted.

L-32 L-33

RIDGEWOOD ESTATES

Taylor Valley Homes, Inc.

Pred Williamson and Associates, Inc.

Surveyors

21 SEPT. 1969 | 1" = 100?

3625-D

DEDICATION IN VOL. 1087, PAGE 100

SITE AND AREA PHOTOS

Site



East Across Hartrick Bluff



View South Across Intersection with 93



East along FM 93



West along FM 93



Site



Across Hartrick Bluff



Adjacent Residential



Ridgewood Estates



Development Standards

	<u>Current (AG)</u> <u>Residential</u>	<u>Proposed</u> (PD-NS) Non-Res
Minimum Lot Size	1 Acre	N/A
Minimum Lot Width	100 Feet	N/A
Minimum Lot Depth	150 Feet	N/A
Front Setback	50 Feet	15 Feet
Side Setback	15 Feet	10 Feet
Side Setback (corner)	15 Feet	10 Feet
Rear Setback	10 Feet	❖ 10 Feet
Max Building Height	3 Stories	2 Stories

❖ 10' rear setback (Non-residential use abuts a residential zoning district or use)- UDC Section 4.4.4.F3

General provisions for buffering and screening for non-residential uses adjacent to residential uses are found in UDC Section 7.7, highlighted provisions include:

* landscaping or solid fencing from 6 to 8 feet in height (UDC Section 7.7.4),

*

NOTE: A 15-FOOT PERIMETER LANDSCAPE STRIP IS PROPOSED

AND A ONE STORY MAXIMUM HEIGHT IS PROPOSED

Permitted & Conditional Uses Table Comparison between AG & NS

Use Type	Agricultural (AG)	Neighborhood Service (NS)
Agricultural Uses	Farm, Ranch or Orchard	Same as AG
Residential Uses	Single Family Residence (Detached & Attached) Industrialized Housing Family / Group Home (CUP)	Single Family Detached & Attached Only Industrialized Housing Townhouse Family /Group Home (CUP)
Retail & Service Uses	None	Most Retail & Service Uses Beer & Wine Sales, off-premise consumption (CUP)
Commercial Uses	None	None
Office Uses	None	Office Uses
Industrial Uses	Temporary Asphalt & Concrete Batching Plat (CUP)	Same as AG Laboratory, medical, dental, scientific or research (CUP)
Recreational Uses	Park or Playground	Same as AG
Educational & Institutional Uses	Cemetery (CUP) Place of Worship Social Svc. Shelter (CUP) Halfway House (CUP)	Same as AG
Vehicle Service Uses	None	Fuel Sales (CUP)
Restaurant Uses	None	Restaurant - No Drive-In
Overnight Accommodations	RV Park (CUP)	None



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

68080 PRINZ, HARRIET 101 OAKWOOD ST TEMPLE, TX 76502 RECEIVED

JUL 1 1 2018

Zoning Application Number: FY-18-9-ZCNNING & DEVELOPMENT

City OF TEMPLE

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple, Texas

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

l () agree	disagree with this request
Comments: I APPOSE the REZONI	ng FY-18-9-ZC of the linea, 7
believe it will cause a wecaessate the instal	targe traffic problem which would
an expense for the city hoise and conjections of at times now;	Campara in the area will cause
Tharrist Pring	Harriet Prinz
Signature	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, lrbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **July 16, 2018.**

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

July 3, 2018

Number of Notices Mailed: 17 Date Mailed:

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED **REZONING REQUEST** CITY OF TEMPLE

62665 LANGE, GARY LEE 100 OAKWOOD ST TEMPLE, TX 76502-3537

I () agree

Zoning Application Number: FY-18-9-ZC	Case Manager:	Lynn Barrett	
Location: 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple	e, Texas	_	
The warmen of warming in the case above in hetal	and marking on th	a attached man	Possi

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

		. , .	<i>y</i> .	-	
J	Comments:	1 be better in	I we know	10 1000	nned.
	iso do mos	I weed consther	Canveniere	is Noze as the	i li one
	mently o	n 312/5+.	2 00	7-7-	
2	The Trail	i at the enter	section is sel	Tima worse and	1 490200 . a.
S	trallie en	ntrol devices	going to be A	needed but For	n Ale doesn't
	consider th	replante some	sexple are kirlle	In somely in	wied.
	Xwy	long		TARY LOW	GF
	Signature		Print N	láme	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than July 16, 2018.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 17

Date Mailed:

(🖈) disagree with this request

July 3, 2018

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments in the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668. JUL 1 6 2018

> CITY OF TEMPLE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

90484 JONES, ALBERT L ETUX SUSAN 100 TANGLEWOOD RD TEMPLE, TX 76502

Zoning Application Number: FY-18-9-ZC

Location: <u>7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple, Texas</u>

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

l () agree

X disagree with this request

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Comments.	500F
WE Completely dISAGREE WITH THE	RETORING OF THE
March The Day Och	-COUNTRY OF THIS
PROPERTY. THIS PROPERTY 15, LITERACLY,	IN DUA BACK CLAND
THIS IS A HOUSE OF A SECTION AS	= 0 010 1011 Oct 111 103.
THIS IS A WOUSING AREA AND NO PLACE	FOR ROTALL WE AM
NOT A SEAL OLD TO THE OCCUPANT	1010 1000
BOT NECL ADDITIONAL PEOPLE IN DUR NEIGH	KOM NOOD I AND IN DULL
BACK MANAS HOLDERICE BL TO des-	MOTOGORA TITO IT OUR
The Sall Controller NEW FOR CERTAINLY CAP	T NAWDLY ANY MORE
BACK MARAS. WARTRICK BLUFF CERTAINLY CAN TRAFFIC UNTIL IT IS IMPROVED. TALIS IS A B	417000
THE TAIS IS IT IS	TO LOCK
Susan Jones Susan	JONES
- Ames Justin	100125
Signature Print Name	The state of the s
The state of the s	فينعما ويستني والمنازين والمنازين والمتجامع والمتعارض والمنازون والمنازين والمتازي والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتحاري

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, lrbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **July 16, 2018**.

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 17

Date Mailed: July 3, 2018

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

58092 KASA, VINCENT LOUIS & CHERYL LYNN 105 OAKWOOD ST TEMPLE, TX 76502-3536

I () agree

PULL 18 STEMP ENT

Zoning Application Number: FY-18-9-ZC C

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

(v) disagree with this request

Location: 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple, Texas

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

Neighbourhood park or something there Commercial will cause unwanter porse & activity.

Signature

Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, lrbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **July 16, 2018**.

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 17

Date Mailed:

July 3, 2018

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

124762 WALLACE, KIRK W ETUX JUDY F 106 TANGLEWOOD RD TEMPLE, TX 76502-3535

I () agree



Location: 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple, Texas

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

1 () ugioo	dioagroo mai ano roquoot
Comments: not aware o	L what will be Built, or how
it will affect on	& standard of Crimos, Kesidert
en home for last	34 years. We hoff / Church
services on our ke	one often a small group, It was
the land 'to be mady	e into a small bark for development
when these homes were br	ilt. Before the city annexed we
fich W Wallace	
Signature	Print Name resident Tomphe, 64 yaus.
	respect to the

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, lrbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **July 16, 2018.**

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

M disagree with this request

Number of Notices Mailed: 17 Date Mailed: July 3, 2018

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254,298,5668.



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

6532 BARTEK, BERNARD L ETUX GENEVIEVE E 107 OAKWOOD ST TEMPLE, TX 76502-3536



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

TEIVIPLE, TX 70502-5550	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
Zoning Application Number: FY-18-9-ZC	Case Manager: Lynn Barrett
Location: 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Te	mple, Texas
own property within 200 feet of the requeste	hatched marking on the attached map. Because you d change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use of the possible rezoning of the property described on al comments you may have.
l () agree	(v) disagree with this request
Comments:	
,	
Dinevine South	Genevieve Bartek
Signature	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, lrbarrett@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **July 16, 2018.**

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 17 Date Mailed: July 3, 2018

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

EXCERPTS FROM THE

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING MONDAY, JULY 16, 2018

ACTION ITEMS

Item 2: <u>FY-18-9-ZC</u> – Hold a public hearing to discuss and recommend action on a rezoning of 2.562 +/- acres from Agricultural (AG) zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Services (PD-NS) zoning district a non-residential subdivision, a part of the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract #14, being out of a part of Lot 8, Block 3, Ridgewood Estates Addition, Bell County, for a proposed retail development, addressed as 7253 South Hartrick Bluff Road.

Ms. Lynn Barrett, Assistant Director of Planning, stated this item is a PD-NS request with a forthcoming site development. This item is scheduled to go forward to City Council for first reading on August 16, 2018 and second reading on September 6, 2018.

Aerial map shown. Property is located on the northwest corner of Hartrick Bluff Road and FM 93.

Applicant proposes either offices or a retail strip center on the property. The applicant will bring back the site plan showing additional landscaping to buffer and screen the adjacent residences, higher architectural requirements prior to development; and is requesting the option for possible future drive-through lanes on endcaps of a strip center.

Aerial map and plat shown. The 1969 plat indicates that parcel was originally set aside for Commercial (C) zoning.

Site and area photos shown.

Zoning map shown with current zoning of AG.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designates the subject property as Suburban-Commercial with surrounding areas of Suburban-Commercial and Suburban-Residential. The request is in compliance.

Utility map shown.

Water is available to serve the property. Sewer is located nearby and will require an extension.

Thoroughfare Plan and Trails map show the subject property is at the intersection of a Collector (Hartrick Bluff Road) and an Arterial (FM 93).

The Unified Development Code (UDC), Section 3.4 Planned Development defines a PD as:

"A flexible overlay zoning district designed to respond to unique development proposals, special design considerations and land use transitions by allowing evaluation of land use relationships to surrounding areas through development plan approval."

Per UDC, Section 3.4.3 and 3.4.4, a Planned Development requires approval of a Development/Site plan that is binding.

The PD Conditions included for the property include:

- 1. Submittal for future consideration and approval of a Development/Site Plan by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council prior to development;
- A 15-foot perimeter buffer and screening strip consisting of a combination of existing trees, solid fencing ranging between six- to eight-foot high and new plantings along the adjacent residential property reviewed at the time of public Development/Site Plan review;
- 3. Maximum building height of single story;
- Neighborhood services uses allowed by right; drive-through lanes allowed on strip center endcaps only with complete future site plan elevations to be approved by P&Z and City Council; and
- 5. Lighting shall be shielded using full-cutoff fixtures to prevent light trespass to neighboring properties.

Seventeen notices were mailed in accordance with all state and local regulations with zero responses returned in agreement and six responses returned in disagreement.

A super majority (4/5^{ths}) vote requirement at City Council is triggered when opposition from notification area is greater than 20%. The total opposition received for this case is 21.61 percent.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning request to PD-NS, including the previously mentioned conditions, and with a Site Development Plan to follow prior to development

Mr. Scott Motsinger, 506 Northcliffe Drive, Temple, Texas, explained the buffering stating the buffer usually starts at the property line which is where the fence is (six- to eight-foot), and then trees would be integrated between the fence and the subject development. There would be some distance between the building and the back property line.

Mr. Motsinger's client is purchasing the property for future investment and wants to have the capability of doing some form of neighborhood center with a mixture of office and retail services. The endcaps could be something similar to Shipley's donuts (similar to West Adams' businesses).

Mr. Motsinger clarified the neighbors would see a fence, then trees, a fire lane, maybe parking, and then a building leaving a fairly large gap between the residences and the businesses. The site is two and a half acres.

Chair Fettig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Bruce McAtee, 103 Tanglewood, Temple, Texas, stated his concerns were related to noise, lighting and the effects at night, and increased traffic/accidents on FM 93.

Mr. Abelardo Lopez, Jr., 104 Tanglewood, Temple, Texas, stated he disagrees with the request and does not want to see the area change. Mr. Lopez had concerns about the trees and fence line on/near his property.

Mr. Motsinger explained if there were trees between the fence line and 15-foot area, those trees would be left alone; if there are no trees, some would probably be planted for integration. The fencing may end up being improved or even replaced by the developer any place between the residences and the development.

There being no further speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Crisp made a motion to approve Item 2, **FY-18-9-ZC**, per staff recommendation, and Vice-Chair Langley made a second.

Motion passed: (7:0)

Commissioners Armstrong and Marshall absent

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4928</u> (FY-18-9-ZC)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING OF APPROXIMATELY 2.562 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES ZONING DISTRICT, A NON-RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION, PART OF THE MAXIMO MORENO SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 14, BEING A PART OF LOT 6, BLOCK 3, RIDGEWOOD ESTATES ADDITION, BELL COUNTY, FOR A PROPOSED RETAIL DEVELOPMENT ADDRESSED AS 7254 SOUTH HARTRICK BLUFF ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, Scott Motsinger, on behalf of 3040 Ventures, requests the rezoning of 2.562 acres, from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Service zoning district;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, recommends approval of the rezoning from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Services zoning district, of approximately 2.562 acres, located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, being out of a part of lot 6, block 3, Ridgewood Estates Addition, Bell County, and addressed as 7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, Temple, Texas, with the following conditions:

- 1. Submittal for future consideration and approval of a Development/Site Plan by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council prior to development;
- 2. A 15-foot perimeter buffer and screening strip consisting of a combination of existing trees, solid fencing between 6-8 foot high, and new plantings along the adjacent residential property reviewed at the time of public Development/Site Plan review;
- 3. Maximum building height of single story;
- 4. Neighborhood services uses allowed by right; drive-thru lanes allowed on strip center endcaps only with complete future site plan elevations to be approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission and Council;
- 5. Lighting shall be shielded using full-cutoff fixtures to prevent light trespass to neighboring properties; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves a rezoning of approximately 2.562 acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development Neighborhood Services zoning district, a non-residential subdivision, part of the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, being a part of lot 6, block 3, Ridgewood Estates Addition, Bell County, for a proposed retail development addressed as

7254 South Hartrick Bluff Road, as outlined in the map attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes and subject to the following conditions.

- 1. Submittal for future consideration and approval of a Development/Site Plan by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council prior to development;
- 2. A 15-foot perimeter buffer and screening strip consisting of a combination of existing trees, solid fencing ranging between 6-8-foot high, and new plantings along the adjacent residential property reviewed at the time of public Development/Site Plan review;
- 3. Maximum building height of single story;
- 4. Neighborhood services uses allowed by right; drive-thru lanes allowed on strip center endcaps only with complete future site plan elevations to be approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council; and
- 5. Lighting shall be shielded using full-cutoff fixtures to prevent light trespass to neighboring properties.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>Part 5</u>: This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>Part 6</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16**th day of **August**, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 6th day of September, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Christina Demirs Deputy City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a 0.062-acre permanent easement and 0.017 and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692 located in Temple, Texas, are necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, Phase 4 and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor. This project, targeted toward reducing sanitary sewer overflows, will rehabilitate existing deteriorated infrastructure through the heart of the City. Bird Creek Interceptor Phases 1 through 3 are complete and construction is in its initial stages on Phase 5.

The design requires acquisition of permanent and temporary construction easements from fourteen properties. The City has acquired ten easements and has reached an agreement for one easement with closing being coordinated.

Permanent and temporary construction easements need to be acquired from three property owners. Lone Star Right of Way Services, Inc. (Lone Star) has negotiated with the three remaining property owners but agreements are not likely. Council authorized condemnation for two of three remaining easements at its August 2, 2018 meeting.

The project still requires a 0.062-acre permanent easement and 0.017-acre and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements, situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of Lot 4, Block 1, Bird Creek Office Park Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 369-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas addressed as 2003 Birdcreek Terrace, Temple, Bell CAD ID 43252.

- a. An appraisal was performed on the property and the City made an offer to purchase, based on the appraisal, to the owner of record.
- b. This property was reappraised in May 2018 and appraised at a lower value. A second offer at the original appraised value was made on June 11, 2018.

08/16/18 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 2 of 2

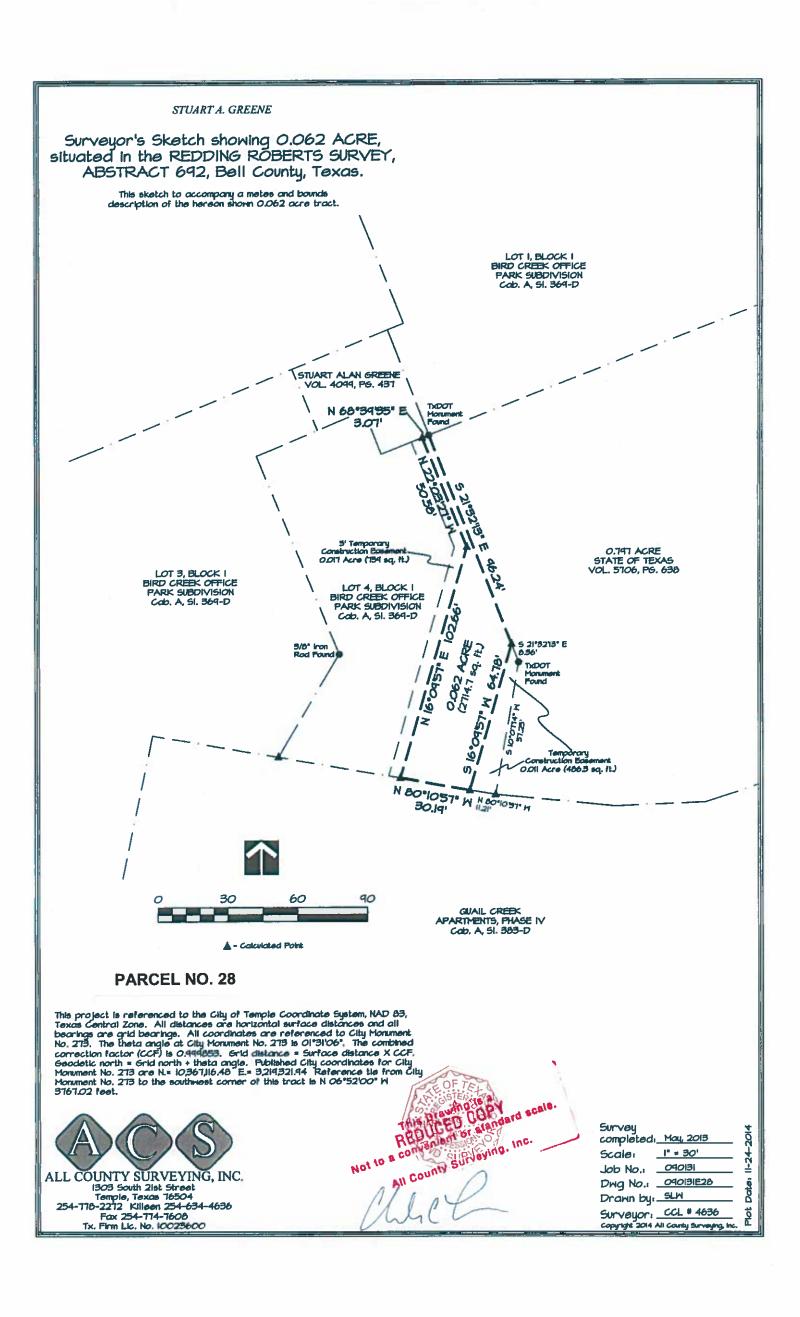
- c. After multiple counteroffers and responses, the City and property owner have been unable to reach an agreement.
- d. A final offer letter was sent on July 16, 2018, and if rejected after 14 days, Staff is asking Council to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the property.

Staff is asking pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053, for the City Council to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire the easements described above.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the easements necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, Phase 4 is available in account 520-5900-535-6110, project 101213.

ATTACHMENTS:

Survey Resolution



1

FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

November 24, 2014

Surveyor's Field Notes for CITY OF TEMPLE, being:

0.062 ACRE (2714.7 sq. ft.), situated in the REDDING ROBERTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 692, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of Lot 4, Block 1, Bird Creek Office Park Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 369-D, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a calculated point on the south line of said Lot 4, same being the north line of Quali Creek Apartments, Phase IV, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 383-D, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract:

THENCE, in a northerly direction, severing said Lot 4, N 16° 09' 57" E - 102.66', a calculated point, and N 22° 03' 27" W - 50.58', to a calculated point on the north line of said Lot 4, same being the south line of a tract conveyed to Stuart A. Greene in Volume 4099, Page 437, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, with the south line of said Greene tract, N 68° 39' 35" E - 3.07', to a TxDOT monument found at the northeast corner of said Lot 4, same being the northwest corner of a called 0.797 acre tract conveyed to the State of Texas in Volume 5706, Page 638, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west line of said 0.797 Acre tract, S 21° 32' 13" E -96.24', to a calculated point which bears N 21° 32' 13" W - 8.36' from a TxDOT monument found at an angle point on the west line of said 0.797 Acre tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, severing said Lot 4, S 16° 09' 57" W - 64.78', to a calculated point on the south line of said Lot 4, same being the north line of said Quail Creek Apartments, Phase IV, which bears N 80° 10' 57" W - 11.21' from a calculated point at the southeast corner of said Lot 4, for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said Quail Creek Apartments, Phase IV, N 80° 10' 57" W - 30.19', to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.062 Acre (2714.7 sq. ft.) of Land.

This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas Central Zone. All distances are horizontal surface distances and all bearings are grid bearings. All coordinates are referenced to City Monument No. 273. The theta angle at City Monument No. 273 is 01°31'06". The combined correction factor (CCF) is 0.999853. Grid distance = Surface distance X CCF. Geodetic north = Grid north + theta angle. Published City coordinates for City Monument No. 273 are N.= 10,367,116.48 E.= 3,219,321.94. Reference tie from City Monument No. 273 to the southwest corner of this tract is N 06°52'00" W 3767.02 feet.

This metes and bounds description to accompany a Surveyors Sketch of the herein described 0.062 Acre tract.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed May, 2013

ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC. 1-800-749-PLAT Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600 server/projects/pro090000/090100/090131/090131E28.doc

PARCEL NO. 28

Charles C. Lucko Registered Professional Land Surveyor

Registration No. 4636

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9228-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FINDING THAT A 0.062-ACRE PERMANENT EASEMENT, AND 0.017-ACRE AND 0.011-ACRE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS, SITUATED IN THE REDDING ROBERTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 692, ARE NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BIRD CREEK INTERCEPTOR PROJECT, PHASE 4; AUTHORIZING THE USE OF EMINENT DOMAIN TO CONDEMN THE PROPERTIES PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE §2206.053; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor - the project was targeted toward reducing sanitary sewer overflows, and rehabilitating existing deteriorated infrastructure through the heart of the City;

Whereas, Birdcreek Interceptor Phases 1 through 3 are complete and construction is in its initial stages on Phase 5;

Whereas, the design requires acquisition of permanent and temporary construction easements from fourteen properties - the City has acquired ten easements and has reached an agreement for one easement with closing being coordinated;

Whereas, permanent and temporary construction easements need to be acquired from three property owners and Lone Star Right of Way Services, Inc. (Lone Star) has negotiated with the three remaining property owners but agreements are not likely – Council authorized condemnation for two of the three remaining easements at its August 2, 2018 City Council meeting;

Whereas, the project still requires the acquisition of the following permanent and temporary easement:

- 1. a 0.062-acre permanent easement, and 0.017-acre and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements, situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of lot 4, block 1, Bird Creek Office Park Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 369-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas addressed as 2003 Bird Creek Terrace, Temple, Bell CAD ID No. 43252.
 - a. An appraisal was performed on the property and the City made an offer to purchase, based on the appraisal, to the owner of record;
 - b. This property was reappraised in May 2018 and appraised at a lower value a second offer at the original appraised value was made on June 11, 2018;
 - c. After multiple counteroffers and responses, the City and property owner have been unable to reach an agreement; and
 - d. A final offer letter was sent on July 16, 2018, and if rejected after 14 days, Staff is asking Council to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the property;

Whereas, Staff is asking pursuant to Government Code §2206.053, for the City Council to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire the easements described above;

Whereas, funding for the easements necessary for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, Phase 4 is available in Account No. 520-5900-535-6110, Project No. 101213; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council hereby finds and determines that the necessity exists for acquiring, by eminent domain, the following permanent and temporary easements:
 - 1. a 0.062-acre permanent easement and 0.017-acre and 0.011-acre temporary construction easements, situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of lot 4, block 1, Bird Creek Office Park Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 369-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas addressed as 2003 Bird Creek Terrace, Temple, Bell CAD ID No. 43252.
- <u>Part 3</u>: The City Council hereby finds and determines that the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project is a public use under Chapter 251, Local Government Code §251.001(a)(1).
- <u>Part 4</u>: The City Council authorizes the use of the City's eminent domain authority under Article 3, Section 3.6, of the Charter of the City of Temple and the initiation of condemnation proceedings of said property interests.
- <u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act and the Truth in Condemnation Act, Chapter 2206, Government Code §2206.053.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros	
City Secretary	City Attorney	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a property situated in Moore's Addition located on South 9th Street in Temple, Texas, is necessary for the construction of the Santa Fe Plaza project and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City is currently in the construction phase of the Santa Fe Plaza project. The project requires the acquisition of the property located at 18 South 9th Street, Temple, Texas, 76501, for the construction of a public parking lot under Chapter 251, Local Government Code § 251.001. An appraisal was performed on the property in February 2018. Due to deceased owners whose estates were not probated, this property has multiple owners. The City made an offer to purchase the property on May 11, 2018 via Stateside Right-of-Way Services to all owners. To avoid condemnation, all owners needed to agree; unfortunately, the parties have not been able to reach an agreement. A final offer was sent to all owners on July 24, 2018.

The property needed is described as being the East Sixty feet (60') of the South Sixty feet (60') of Lot Four (4), Block Eleven (11), of Moore's Addition, an addition to the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Volume 115, Page 416, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas with an address of 18 South 9th Street, Temple, Texas 76501 (Bell CAD ID #93717). Staff is asking pursuant to Government Code § 2206.053, for the City Council to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the property.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of this property necessary for the construction of the Santa Fe Plaza project is available in account 795-9500-531-6870, project 101008.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9246-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FINDING THAT A PROPERTY SITUATED IN MOORE'S ADDITION AND LOCATED ON SOUTH 9TH STREET, TEMPLE, TEXAS, IS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SANTA FE PLAZA PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE USE OF EMINENT DOMAIN TO CONDEMN THE PROPERTY PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE §2206.053; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City is currently in the construction phase of the Santa Fe Plaza project which requires the acquisition of property located at 18 South 9th Street, Temple, Texas, 76501, for the construction of a public parking lot under Chapter 251, Local Government Code §251.001;

Whereas, an appraisal was performed on the property in February 2018 and due to deceased owners whose estates were not probated, this property has multiple owners, to which the City made an offer to purchase the property on May 11, 2018 via Stateside Right-of-Way Services;

Whereas, to avoid condemnation, all owners needed to agree, unfortunately, the parties have not been able to reach an agreement and a final offer was sent to all owners on July 24, 2018;

Whereas, the property needed is described as:

being the East Sixty feet (60') of the South Sixty feet (60') of Lot Four (4), Block Eleven (11), of Moore's Addition, an addition to the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Volume 115, Page 416, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas with an address of 18 South 9th Street, Temple, Texas 76501 (Bell CAD ID No. 93717);

Whereas, Staff is asking pursuant to Government Code §2206.053, for the City Council to authorize the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the property described above:

Whereas, funding for the purchase of this property is available in Account No. 795-9500-531-6870, Project No. 101008; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council hereby finds and determines that the necessity exists for acquiring, by eminent domain, the following property:

being the East Sixty feet (60') of the South Sixty feet (60') of Lot Four (4), Block Eleven (11), of Moore's Addition, an addition to the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Volume 115, Page 416, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas with an address of 18 South 9th Street, Temple, Texas 76501 (Bell CAD ID No. 93717).

- <u>Part 3</u>: The City Council hereby finds and determines that the construction of a public parking lot for the Santa Fe Plaza Project is a public use under Chapter 251, Local Government Code §251.001(a)(1).
- <u>Part 4</u>: The City Council authorizes the use of the City's eminent domain authority under Article 3, Section 3.6, of the Charter of the City of Temple and the initiation of condemnation proceedings of said property interests.
- <u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act and the Truth in Condemnation Act, Chapter 2206, Government Code §2206.053.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16th** day of **August**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
I agy Porgoson	Vavla Landaras	
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros	
City Secretary	City Attorney	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #8 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #3 to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford 30" Force Main Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$183,203.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Sewer overflows within the Bird Creek basin are problematic, and the City has a significant capital effort underway to address deteriorated sewer mains and interceptor pipe to reduce inflow, infiltration and overflows. In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor, addressing significant issues within the basin and embarking upon a multi-year plan to address system needs. The Shallowford Lift Station receives wastewater from the Bird Creek basin and now requires an upgrade to adequately convey discharge from the collection system to the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant.

On December 17, 2015, Council authorized an agreement with KPA in the amount of \$641,530 for professional services to relocate and expand the Shallowford Lift Station.

On June 16, 2016, Council authorized contract amendment #1 with KPA in the amount of \$275,100 to design and bid an additional force main paralleling the existing force main to carry the additional flows.

On March 15, 2018, Council authorized a construction contract with SSP Industries, L.P., of Killeen for \$6,100,000 to construct the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements, which is currently under construction.

On April 5, 2018, Council authorized contract amendment #2 with KPA in the amount of \$365,311 for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements.

The attached proposal includes the following recommended professional services and costs associated with the construction of the Shallowford 30" Force Main (separate council item):

l.	Basic Services A. Construction Administration		\$94 <u>,275</u>
		Sub Total	<u>\$94,275</u>
II.	Special Services		
	A. Resident Project Representativ	/e	\$69,428
	B. Construction Staking		\$16,750
	C. Expenses / Direct Costs		\$2,750
	•	Sub Total	\$ 88,928
	Total Professi	onal Services	<u>\$183,203</u>

Please refer to the attached proposal and project map for further details. Construction time allotted for this project is 270 calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for Contract Amendment #3 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford Force Main Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$183,203 are available in project 101512 as follows:

_	520-5900-535-6352		561-5400-535-6973		Total	
Project Budget	\$	1,300,000	\$	2,975,100	\$	4,275,100
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(198,893)		(310,408)		(509,301)
Construction Award - Bruce Flanigan Construction		(107,079)		(2,664,692)		(2,771,771)
KPA Contract Amendment #3		(183,203)				(183,203)
Remaining Project Funds	\$	810,825	\$	-	\$	810,825

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Project Map Contract Amendment Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

July 31, 2018

Mr. Edward Kolacki 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple, Texas

Shallowford 30" Force Main

Dear Mr. Kolacki:

This letter is in response to your request for a proposal to perform Construction Phase Services for the Shallowford Lift 30" Force Main project. Bids were received on July 26, 2018 with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. of Belton, Texas, as the successful low bidder. This proposal includes the following tasks:

1. Construction Administration Services

Total Special Services:

- 2. Resident Project Representative Services
- 3. Construction Staking

Basic Services:

The referenced construction project has a 270 day construction period. This proposal based the resident project representative services on an average of 4 hours per working day over the entire construction period. In order for us to provide the professional services for the construction phase of the referenced project, the following lump sum fees are applicable:

\$

2,750

88,928

Construction Administration Total Basic Services: **Special Services** Resident Project Representative = \$ 69,428 Construction Staking = \$ 16,750 Expenses / Direct Costs = \$

Total Professional Fees 183,203.00 Mr. Ed Kolacki July 31, 2018 Page Two

A detailed scope of services is attached as Exhibit A. It is anticipated that this proposal will be incorporated into the existing Shallowford Lift Station & Force Main professional services contract by contract amendment. As such, a revised Exhibit B, detailing the fee schedule for additional services, has not been included in this proposal. Any additional services will be performed at the rates included in the existing contract. We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal and are available to discuss with you at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Thomas D. Valle, P.E.

Dyn D. Vd

TDV/

xc:

2015-152-41

Exhibit A City of Temple, Texas Shallowford 30" Force Main

TASK IDENTIFICATION For ENGINEERING SERVICES

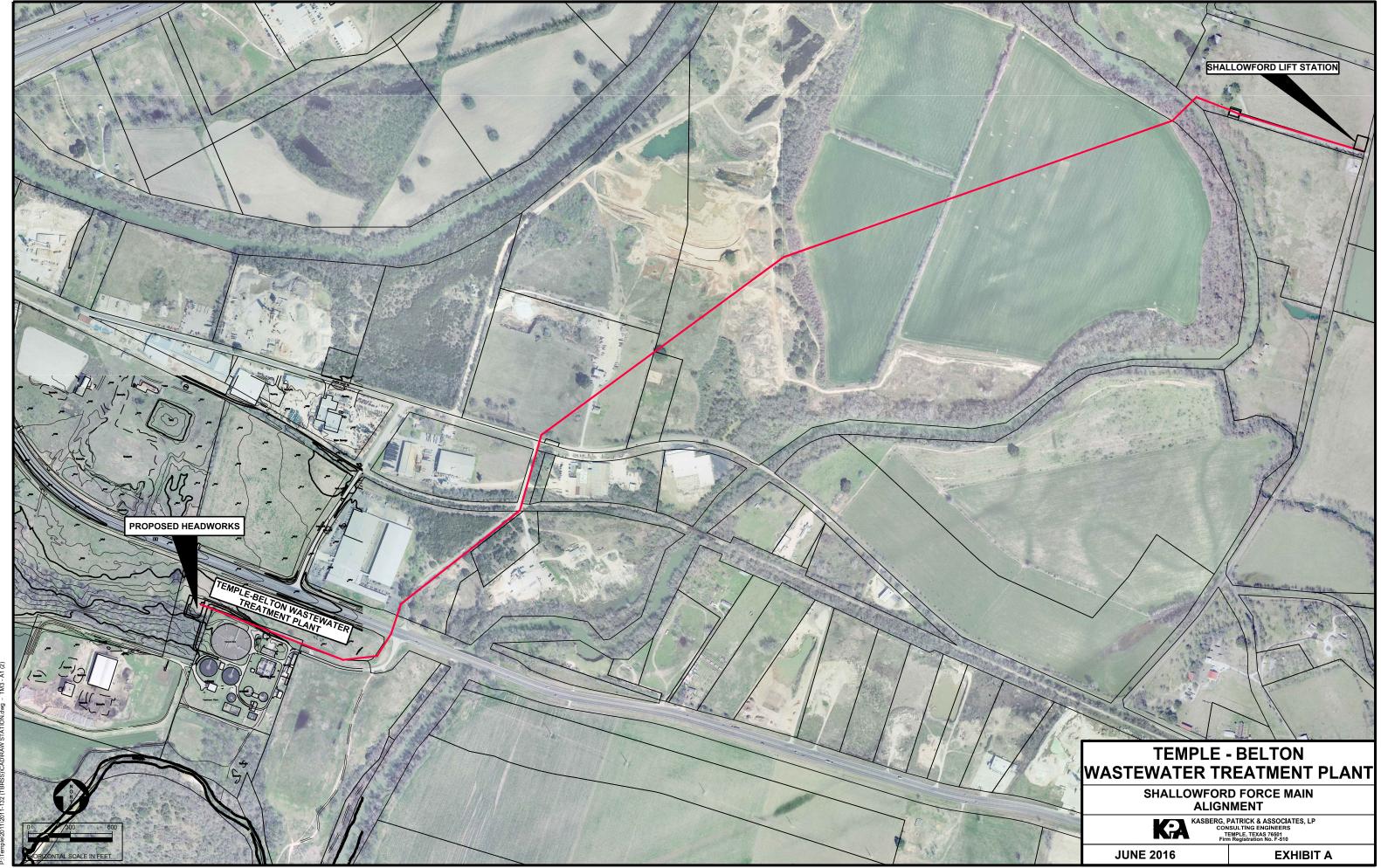
July 2018

TASK A - CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES - Engineer shall perform construction administration services for the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements construction contracts

- a. Conduct a pre-construction conference with the contractor and owner and prepare meeting minutes.
- b. Establish communication procedures and relay instructions from owner to contractor.
- c. Conduct construction progress meetings with the contractor and owner.
- d. Maintain a documentation system within the requirements of the construction Contract Documents.
- e. Coordinate, review and prepare written responses to contractor's submittals.
- f. Monitor the progress of the contractor in sending and processing submittals.
- g. Observe project site at a frequency sufficient to observe and report on the progress and the general quality of work, including site visits for equipment startup and checkout.
- h. Review contractor's Modification Request(s) for deviations from the construction Contract Documents.
- i. Interpret the drawings and specifications for owner and contractor.
- j. When necessary, issue a Non-Conforming Report.
- k. Evaluate contractor claims and make recommendations on the merit and value of the claim.
- 1. Recommend the amount that the contractor shall be paid on monthly and final estimates.
- m. Schedule and conduct substantial completion inspection with owner and contractor.
- n. Accompany owner on final inspection to assure that work has been completed in accordance with the Construction Documents, including preparation of letter detailing punchlist items.
- o. Review contractor's as-built documents to ascertain they were updated during construction and appear to be in general conformance with how the project was constructed.
- p. Prepare project record documents by modifying the electronic version of the Contract Documents to incorporate Contractor's makrups.
- q. Submit record drawings to owner electronically without an engineer's seal in AutoCAD format.
- r. Submit three (3) bound sets of record drawings to owner with engineers seal.
- s. Maintain a photo log of construction activities including photographs of SWPP devices. Photographs will be taken during site visits and/or as Engineer determines the necessity of.

TASK B - RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATION SERVICES - Engineer shall provide RPR services for construction of:

- a. KPA will provide the services of an on-site, senior, qualified RPR. It is anticipated that the RPR will average 4 hours per day over the 9 month duration of the construction phase.
- b. The RPR shall provide construction administration and observation services.
- c. The RPR shall act under supervision of Engineer in order to provide more extensive on-site observations.
- d. The RPR shall function as engineer's agent in all matters relating to on-site construction review.
- e. The RPR shall also perform, but not be limited to, the following services:
 - 1. Conduct on-site observations of work in progress to determine if the work generally conforms to Contract Documents.
 - 2. Attend pre-construction conference(s), progress meetings, job conferences, and other project construction meetings.
 - 3. Establish communication procedures with owner, engineer and contractor(s).
 - 4. Serve as engineer's liaison with contractor(s), working principally through contractor's(s) Superintendent.
 - 5. Review Applications for Payment with contractor(s) for compliance with the established procedure.
 - 6. Participate in preparation of field orders and change orders.
 - 7. Verify that contractor(s) maintain updated as-built documents and review Contractor's as-built documents versus their own notes from the construction period.
 - 8. Coordinate all project startup and performance testing activities with the owner, equipment suppliers or other contractors.
 - 9. Document that tests, equipment and systems start-up and operating and maintenance training are conducted.
 - 10. Conduct a final inspection with engineer, owner, and contractor(s) and prepare a final list of items.
- f. Neither the Engineer nor its RPR will guarantee the performance by any contractor(s).
- g. The RPR shall not undertake any responsibilities of contractor(s).
- h. The RPR shall not advise on, issue directives regarding, or assume control over safety precautions.
- i. The RPR shall not accept submittals from any entity other than the contractor or engineer.
- j. The RPR shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted by others.



CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Professional Service Agreements)

AMENDMENT #: 3	ek & Asso		mprovements LP		
Add to the work described in the Contract D Construction Phase Services for the Shallov Shallowford Force Main, consisting of:			in that Paralle	ls the existing	
Basic Services:					
 Construction Administration Special Services: 		\$	94,275.00		
- Resident Project Representat	ive	\$	69,428.00		
- Construction Staking		\$	16,750.00		
- Expenses / Direct Costs		\$	2,750.00		
	TOTAL	\$	183,203.00		
Original Contract Amount: Previous Net Change in Contract Amount: Amount This Amendment: Revised Contract Amount:		\$ 641,530.00 \$ 640,411.00 \$ 183,203.00 \$ 1,465,144.00 October 3, 2016 Determined by Construction			
Original Contract Completion Date: Revised Contract Completion Date:			October	5,144.00 3, 2016	
•	Agre	ed to:	October	5,144.00 3, 2016	
Revised Contract Completion Date:			October	5,144.00 3, 2016	
Revised Contract Completion Date: Recommended by:	Archi	tect or	October Determined b	5,144.00 3, 2016 by Construction	
Revised Contract Completion Date: Recommended by: Project Manager Date	Archi Appr	tect or l	October Determined b	5,144.00 3, 2016 by Construction	
Recommended by: Project Manager Date Approved by City of Temple:	Archi Appr City	tect or leaved as	October Determined between the	5,144.00 3, 2016 by Construction Date	

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9247-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$183,203, FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE SHALLOWFORD 30-INCH FORCE MAIN IMPROVEMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, sewer overflows within the Bird Creek basin are problematic, and the City has a significant capital effort underway to address deteriorated sewer mains and interceptor pipe to reduce inflow, infiltration and overflows;

Whereas, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor which addressed significant issues within the basin, embarking upon a multi-year plan to address system needs;

Whereas, the Shallowford Lift Station receives wastewater from the Bird Creek basin and now requires an upgrade to adequately convey discharge from the collection system to the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant;

Whereas, on December 17, 2015, Council authorized an agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP ("KPA") for professional services to relocate and expand the Shallowford Lift Station - on June 16, 2016, Council authorized Contract Amendment No. 1 with KPA, to design and bid an additional force main paralleling the existing force main to carry the additional flows;

Whereas, on March 15, 2018, Council authorized a construction contract with SSP Industries, L.P., of Killeen, Texas to construct the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements, which is currently under construction;

Whereas, on April 5, 2018, Council authorized Contract Amendment No. 2 with KPA for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize Contract Amendment No. 3 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$183,203, for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford 30-inch Force Main Improvements;

Whereas, funding for this contract amendment is available in Account No. 520-5900-535-6352 and Account No. 561-5400-535-6973, Project No. 101512; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute Contract Amendment No. 3 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$183,203, for construction phase services required to construct the Shallowford 30-inch Force Main Improvements.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #9 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. (BFC), of Belton, for construction of the Shallowford 30" Force Main Improvements in the amount of \$2,771,771.30.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Sewer overflows within the Bird Creek basin are problematic, and the City has a significant capital effort underway to address deteriorated sewer mains and interceptor pipe to reduce inflow, infiltration and overflows. In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor, addressing significant issues within the basin and embarking upon a 10-year plan to address system needs. The existing Shallowford Lift Station (SFLS), which receives wastewater flows from the Bird Creek basin, will be demolished upon completion of the higher capacity SFLS currently under construction. With further analysis of the projected flows and existing infrastructure, Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP (Engineer) has determined that an additional 30" force main is required from the new SFLS to the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant (Map attached).

On July 26, 2018, fifteen bids for construction of the Shallowford 30" Force Main were received that ranged from \$2,771,771.30 to \$3,631,400.27. Per the attached Recommendation Letter & Bid Tabulation, BFC submitted the low bid in the amount of \$2,771,771.30. The opinion of probable construction cost was \$3,600,000.

City Staff and the Engineer agree that BFC is qualified to complete this project and recommend award of a construction contract for the low bid of \$2,771,771.30. Time allotted to substantially complete the force main is 270 calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the construction contract with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. for construction of the Shallowford Force Main Improvements in the amount of \$2,771,771.30 is available in project 101512 as follows:

	520-5	900-535-6352	561-5	400-535-6973	Total		
Project Budget	\$	1,300,000	\$	2,975,100	\$	4,275,100	
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(198,893)		(310,408)		(509,301)	
Construction Award - Bruce Flanigan Construction		(107,079)		(2,664,692)		(2,771,771)	
KPA Contract Amendment #3		(183,203)				(183,203)	
Remaining Project Funds	\$	810,825	\$		\$	810,825	

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Recommendation Letter Bid Tabulation Project Map Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.
R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM
THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.
GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.
ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM
JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

July 27, 2018

Mr. Edward Kolacki 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple, Texas

Shallowford 30" Force Main

Dear Mr. Kolacki:

On July 26, 2018, the City of Temple received competitive bids from fifteen (15) contractors for the Shallowford Lift Station Improvements. The attached Bid Tabulation shows Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc., of Belton, Texas, as the low bidder at \$2,771,771.30 for the Total Bid. The bids ranged from the low bid of \$2,771,771.30 to \$3,631,400.27. Our final opinion of probable construction cost for this project was \$3,600,000. We have reviewed the low bid prices versus the values used in the opinion of probable construction cost and noted that the majority of the values are generally in line with each other. The two outliers were 30-inch force main by open cut and 48-inch steel encasement by bore which were a total of \$670,000 less than the OPC.

Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. has completed similar projects for both the City of Temple and KPA Engineers. Two similar projects successfully completed within the past 5 years are the Doshier Farm Reclaimed Pipeline (18") and Water Improvements and the TBWWTP 24" Reclaimed Waterline. BFC has also completed similar projects within the Central Texas Area. We have reviewed BFC's current workload and recommend that a contract be awarded to Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. for the Shallowford 30" Force Main project in the amount of \$2,771,771.30

Sincerely,

Thomas D. Valle, P.E.

Down D. Valle

TDV/

xc:

2015-152-41

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE SHALLOWFORD 30" FORCE

July 26, 2018; 2 PM

						BIDDER INFORMATION						
				Bruce Flanig	gan Const., Inc.	Bell Cont	tractors, Inc.	McLean Construction, Inc.				
				5114 Lan	ipasas Lane	3082 W	. Hwy 190	4101 Trimmier Road				
	Τ_	Property and the second		Belton, T	Texas 76513	Belton,	Texas 76513	Killeen, Texas 76542				
Bid	Est.	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended			
Item	Qty		Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount			
1	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance	\$ 134,601.00	\$ 134,601.00	\$ 94,739.87	\$ 94,739.87	\$ 84,179.00	\$ 84,179.00			
2	8,677	LF	Preparation of Right-of-Way	2.90	25,163.30	2.67	23,167.59	1.50	13,015.50			
3	100%	LS	Prepare Trench Safety Plan	1,381.00	1,381.00	1,091.61	1,091.61	1,101.00	1,101.00			
4	8,677	LF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	8,677.00	1.24	10,759.48	1.00	8,677.00			
5	9,000	SF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures/Manholes)	0.30	2,700.00	0.52	4,680.00	0.60	5,400.00			
6	100%	LS	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	995.00	995.00	1,201.61	1,201.61	1,867.00	1,867.00			
7	100%	LS	Prepare Traffic Control Plan	1,105.00	1,105.00	1,375.00	1,375.00	2,008.00	2,008.00			
8	100%	LS	Implement Traffic Control Plan	3,689.00	3,689.00	10,335.20	10,335.20	9,316.00	9,316.00			
9	100%	LS	Provide Record Drawings (As Builts)	276.00	276.00	783.03	783.03	550.00	550.00			
10	100%	LS	Provide Pre-Construciton DVD	276.00	276.00	1,294.34	1,294.34	825.00	825.00			
11.	8,677	LF	Cleanup and Final Grading	1.60	13,883.20	1.74	15,097.98	1.50	13,015.50			
12	441	LF	48" Steel Encasement by Bore	690.00	304,290.00	733.49	323,469.09	715.00	315,315.00			
13	8,236	LF	30" Force Main by Open Cut	105.20	866,427.20	108.03	889,735.08	116.00	955,376.00			
14	441	LF	30" Force Main in Encasement	219.60	96,843.60	147.26	64,941.66	155.00	68,355.00			
15	2	EA	30" 90-degree Bends	3,387.00	6,774.00	5,079.48	10,158.96	4,955.00	9,910.00			
16	7	EA	30" 45-degree Bends	4,569.00	31,983.00	4,701.63	32,911.41	4,574.00	32,018.00			
17	6	EA	30" 22-1/2-degree Bends	4,457.00	26,742.00	4,415.63	26,493.78	4,286.00	25,716.00			
18	7	EA	30" 11-1/4-degree Bends	3,544.00	24,808.00	4,392.40	30,746.80	3,211.00	22,477.00			
19	7	EA	30" Gate Valve	29,134.00	203,938.00	29,895.23	209,266.61	30,048.00	210,336.00			
20	4	EA	Air/Vacuum Release Assembly	16,463.00	65,852.00	16,395.68	65,582.72	16,150.00	64,600.00			
21	100%	LS	30" Directional Drill	839,760.00	839,760.00	863,171.77	863,171.77	807,862.00	807,862.00			
22	2	$H \Delta$	Connect to Existing 30" Force Main	4,971.00	9,942.00	3,678.06	7,356.12	5,229.00	10,458.00			
23	100%	LS	Pressure Testing	3,247.00	3,247.00	15,525.50	15,525.50	13,817.00	13,817.00			
24	150	LF	Replace Gravel Roadway	28.60	4,290.00	6.54	981.00	43.80	6,570.00			
25	3,400	SY	Asphalt Roadway Overlay	16.80	57,120.00	16.41	55,794.00	42.60	144,840.00			
26	48,000	SY	Hydromulch	0.50	24,000.00	1.51	72,480.00	1.10	52,800.00			
27	80	LF	Rock Berm	27.60	2,208.00	33.00	2,640.00	41.80	3,344.00			
28	4,500	LF	Silt Fence	2.40	10,800.00	1.93	8,685.00	1.90	8,550.00			
TOTAL	BASE	BID A	MOUNT - (Items 1 - 28)		\$ 2,771,771.30		\$ 2,844,465.21		\$ 2,892,298.00			
Did Bid	der Ackn	owled	ge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES			
Did Bid	der provi	de Bid	Security?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES			
Did Bid	der provi	de req	uired documents?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES			

				BIDDER INFORMATION										
				Condie Const	ruction Co. Inc.	Skyblue U	U tilities, Inc.	Austin Engineering Co., Inc.						
				l	1650 West		Box 1001	P.O. Box 342349						
D: 1	п.	77.1.			e, Utah 84663		, Texas 78639	Austin, Texas 78734						
Bid Item	Est. Qty	Unit	Bid Data Description	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended					
nem			Mobilization, Bonds and	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount					
1	100%	LS	Insurance	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 27,500.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,000.00					
2	8,677		Preparation of Right-of-Way	5.00	43,385.00		19,870.33	5.00	43,385.00					
3	100%	LS	Prepare Trench Safety Plan	880.00	880.00	1,430.00	1,430.00	1,000.00	1,000.00					
4	8,677	LF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	0.50	4,338.50	0.83	7,201.91	1.00	8,677.00					
5	9,000	SF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures/Manholes)	1.00	9,000.00	0.55	4,950.00	0.50	4,500.00					
6	100%	LS	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	8,200.00	8,200.00	3,080.00	3,080.00	4,000.00	4,000.00					
7	100%	LS	Prepare Traffic Control Plan	750.00	750.00	3,300.00	3,300.00	2,000.00	2,000.00					
8	100%	LS	Implement Traffic Control Plan	8,800.00	8,800.00	4,400.00	4,400.00	3,500.00	3,500.00					
9	100%	LS	Provide Record Drawings (As Builts)	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	500.00	500.00					
10	100%	LS	Provide Pre-Construciton DVD	3,000.00	3,000.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	1,400.00	1,400.00 1,400.00					
11	8,677	LF	Cleanup and Final Grading	1.50	13,015.50	2.20	19,089.40	1.00	8,677.00					
12	441	LF	48" Steel Encasement by Bore	821.00	362,061.00	501.93	221,351.13	700.00	308,700.00					
13	8,236	LF	30" Force Main by Open Cut	109.00	897,724.00	128.97	1,062,196.92	120.00	988,320.00					
14	441	LF	30" Force Main in Encasement	210.00	92,610.00	206.87	91,229.67	220.00	97,020.00					
15	2	EA	30" 90-degree Bends	5,500.00	11,000.00	5,340.72	10,681.44	6,000.00	12,000.00					
16	7	EA	30" 45-degree Bends	4,900.00	34,300.00	4,962.32	34,736.24	5,500.00	38,500.00					
17	6	EA	30" 22-1/2-degree Bends	4,500.00	27,000.00	. 4,676.32	28,057.92	5,100.00	30,600.00					
18	7	EA	30" 11-1/4-degree Bends	4,400.00	30,800.00	3,162.47	22,137.29	5,100.00	35,700.00					
19	7	EA	30" Gate Valve	32,500.00	227,500.00	30,081.10	210,567.70	33,500.00	234,500.00					
20	4	EA	Air/Vacuum Release Assembly	15,600.00	62,400.00	17,224.23	68,896.92	25,000.00	100,000.00					
21	100%	LS	30" Directional Drill	928,000.00	928,000.00	954,800.00	954,800.00	900,000.00	900,000.00					
22	2	F A	Connect to Existing 30" Force Main	3,500.00	7,000.00	6,509.58	13,019.16	5,000.00	10,000.00					
23	100%	LS	Pressure Testing	12,000.00	12,000.00	16,774.52	16,774.52	2,500.00	2,500.00					
24	150	LF	Replace Gravel Roadway	18.00	2,700.00	6.60	990.00	10.00	1,500.00					
25	3,400	SY	Asphalt Roadway Overlay	16.00	54,400.00	41.80	142,120.00	16.00	54,400.00					
26	48,000	SY	Hydromulch	0.60	28,800.00	0.88	42,240.00	0.50	24,000.00					
27	80	LF	Rock Berm	22.00	1,760.00	38.50	3,080.00	25.00	2,000.00					
28	4,500	LF	Silt Fence	2.00	9,000.00	2.20	9,900.00	2.25	10,125.00					
TOTAL	BASE	BID A	MOUNT - (Items 1 - 28)		\$ 2,982,424.00		\$ 3,030,750.55		\$ 3,062,504.00					
Did Bid	der Ackn	owled	ge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES					
Did Bid	der provi	de Bid	Security?	Y	ES	Y	ES		ES					
Did Bid	der provi	de req	uired documents?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES					

2							BIDDER INFORMATION								
Separate					SJ Louis Co	nstruction Ltd	TTG Utilities, LP BRCT dba Black Rock Const.								
Bill Bill Bill Data							P.O.	Box 299	1475 Heritage Parkway #113						
Bern QQ				II.			Gatesville,	Texas 76528	Mansfield, Texas 76063						
1 190% LS Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance S 150,000.00 S			Unit	7x6 860	VI (1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 1994 199		ll .	-	ll .	1					
	nem	Qiy			Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount					
3 100% LS Propare Trench Safety Plan 1,500.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 3,000.00 4 8.677 LT Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan 0.01 8.677.01 1.35 11,713.95 1.00 8,677.00 5 8.675.00 5	1			-	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00					
4				Preparation of Right-of-Way	15.00	130,155.00	3.15	27,332.55	1.50	13,015.50					
4 S, 57 LF Safety Plan (Pipe) 0.01 86.77 1.35 11,713.95 1.00 8,677.00	3	100%	LS		1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00					
5 No.00 Ser. Section Size State Plan (Structures) Analysis (Structure) Analys	4	8,677	LF	Safety Plan (Pipe)	0.01	86.77	1.35	11,713.95	1.00	8,677.00					
Section 1,00% LS Prevention Plan 500.00 300.00 1,1,000.00 1,200.00 2,500.00 2,500.00 2,500.00 3,000.00 1,0	5	9,000	SF	Safety Plan	0.01	90.00	0.75	6,750.00	1.00	9,000.00					
109% LS Implement Traffic Control Plan 2,500.00 2,500.00 8,000.00 1,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 1,000.	6	100%	LS	7.	500.00	500.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	2,500.00	2,500.00					
9 100% LS Provide Record Drawings (As Builts) 250.00 250.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1 10 100% LS Provide Pre-Construction DVD 250.00 250.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1 11 8,677 LF Cleanup and Final Grading 1.00 8,677.00 2.00 17,354.00 1.50 13,015.50 1 12 441 LF 48* Steel Encasement by Bore 677.00 298,557.00 730.00 321,930.00 700.00 308,700.00 1 13 8,236 LF 30* Force Main by Open Cut 131.00 1,078,916.00 132.50 1,091,270.00 120.00 988,320.00 1 14 441 LF 30* Force Main in Encasement 200.00 88,200.00 210.00 92,610.00 209.00 92,169.00 1 15 2 EA 30* 90-degree Bends 5,185.00 10,370.00 6,400.00 12,800.00 6,800.00 13,600.00 1 16 7 EA 30* 45-degree Bends 4,795.00 33,565.00 6,000.00 42,000.00 5,800.00 13,600.00 1 17 6 EA 30* 22-1/2-degree Bends 4,565.00 27,210.00 5,600.00 33,600.00 5,500.00 33,000.00 1 18 7 EA 30* Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,000.00 32,000.00 4,550.00 1 19 7 EA 30* Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,000.00 32,000.00 20,000.00 1 20 1 100% LS 30* Directional Drill 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 20,000.00 20,000.00 20,000.00 20,000.00 20,000.00 20,000.00 22,000.00	7	100%	LS	Prepare Traffic Control Plan	500.00	500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,500.00	2,500.00					
9 10% LS CAS Builts 250.00 250.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 1,000.	8	100%	LS	Implement Traffic Control Plan	2,500.00	2,500.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00					
11 8,677 LF Cleanup and Final Grading 1.00 8,677.00 2.00 17,334.00 1.50 13,015.50 13,015.50 12 441 LF 48" Steel Encasement by Bore 677.00 298,557.00 730.00 321,930.00 700.00 308,700.00 13 8,236 LF 30" Force Main by Open Cut 131.00 1,078,916.00 132.50 1,091,270.00 120.00 988,320.00 14 441 LF 30" Force Main in Encasement 200.00 88,200.00 210.00 92,610.00 209.00 92,169.00 15 2 EA 30" 90-degree Bends 5,185.00 10,370.00 6,400.00 12,800.00 6,800.00 13,600.00 16 7 EA 30" 45-degree Bends 4,795.00 33,565.00 6,000.00 42,000.00 5,800.00 40,600.00 17 6 EA 30" 22-1/2-degree Bends 4,535.00 27,210.00 5,600.00 33,600.00 5,500.00 33,000.00 18 7 EA 30" 11-1/4-degree Bends 4,565.00 31,955.00 5,600.00 39,200.00 4,550.00 31,850.00 19 7 EA 30" Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,200.00 32,000.00 224,000.00 20,000.00 224,000.00 21 100% LS 30" Directional Drill 819,020.00 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 900,000.00 224,000.00 22 2 EA Connect to Existing 30" Force Main in Encasement 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00 23 100% LS Pressure Testing 19,500.00 19,500.00 28,000.00 28,000.00 26,000.00 26,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 28,000.00	9	100%	LS	<u> </u>	250.00	250.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00					
12	10	100%	LS	Provide Pre-Construciton DVD	250.00	250.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00					
13	11	8,677	LF	Cleanup and Final Grading	1.00	8,677.00	2.00	17,354.00	1.50	13,015.50					
14	12	441	LF	48" Steel Encasement by Bore	677.00	298,557.00	730.00	321,930.00	700.00	308,700.00					
15 2 EA 30" 90-degree Bends 5,185.00 10,370.00 6,400.00 12,800.00 6,800.00 13,600.00 16 7 EA 30" 45-degree Bends 4,795.00 33,565.00 6,000.00 42,000.00 5,800.00 40,600.00 17 6 EA 30" 22-1/2-degree Bends 4,535.00 27,210.00 5,600.00 33,600.00 5,500.00 33,000.00 18 7 EA 30" 11-1/4-degree Bends 4,565.00 31,955.00 5,600.00 39,200.00 4,550.00 31,850.00 19 7 EA 30" Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,200.00 32,000.00 224,000.00 20 4 EA Air/Vacuum Release Assembly 16,580.00 66,320.00 22,500.00 90,000.00 20,000.00 80,000.00 21 100% LS 30" Directional Drill 819,020.00 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 900,000.00 22 2 EA Connect to Existing 30" Force Main 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00 23 100% LS Pressure Testing 19,500.00 19,500.00 28,000.00 28,000.00 26,000.00 24 150 LF Replace Gravel Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 23.00 3,450.00 26,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) S 3,075,031.77 S S 3,100,000.00 S 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 27 YES Y	13	8,236	LF	30" Force Main by Open Cut	131.00	1,078,916.00	132.50	1,091,270.00	120.00	988,320.00					
16	14	441	LF	30" Force Main in Encasement	200.00	88,200.00	210.00	92,610.00	209.00	92,169.00					
17	15	2	EA	30" 90-degree Bends	5,185.00	10,370.00	6,400.00	12,800.00	6,800.00	13,600.00					
18 7 EA 30" 11-1/4-degree Bends 4,565.00 31,955.00 5,600.00 39,200.00 4,550.00 31,850.00 19 7 EA 30" Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,200.00 32,000.00 224,000.00 20 4 EA Air/Vacuum Release Assembly 16,580.00 66,320.00 22,500.00 90,000.00 20,000.00 80,000.00 21 100% LS 30" Directional Drill 819,020.00 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 900,000.00 22 2 EA Connect to Existing 30" Force Main 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00 23 100% LS Pressure Testing 19,500.00 19,500.00 28,000.00 28,000.00 26,000.00 24 150 LF Replace Gravel Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 23.00 3,450.00 20.00 3,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) S 3,075,031.77 S 9,500.00 S 3,115,797.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) S 3,075,031.77 S 3,100,000.00 S 3,115,797.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) S 3,075,031.77 S 3,100,000.00 S 5,000.00 S 5,000.	16	7	EA	30" 45-degree Bends	4,795.00	33,565.00	6,000.00	42,000.00	5,800.00	40,600.00					
19 7 EA 30" Gate Valve 30,755.00 215,285.00 30,600.00 214,200.00 32,000.00 224,000.00	17	6	EA	30" 22-1/2-degree Bends	4,535.00	27,210.00	5,600.00	33,600.00	5,500.00	33,000.00					
20 4 EA Air/Vacuum Release Assembly 16,580.00 66,320.00 22,500.00 90,000.00 20,000.00 80,000.00 21 100% LS 30" Directional Drill 819,020.00 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 900,000.00 22 2 2 EA Connect to Existing 30" Force Main 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00 23 100% LS Pressure Testing 19,500.00 19,500.00 28,000.00 28,000.00 26,000.00 26,000.00 24 150 LF Replace Gravel Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 23.00 3,450.00 20.00 3,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 3,000.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$3,075,031.77 \$YES YES YES YES YES DID Bid Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES YES	18	7	EA	30" 11-1/4-degree Bends	4,565.00	31,955.00	5,600.00	39,200.00	4,550.00	31,850.00					
21 100% LS 30" Directional Drill 819,020.00 819,020.00 865,569.50 865,569.50 900,000.00 900,000.00 22 2 EA Connect to Existing 30" Force Main 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00 23 100% LS Pressure Testing 19,500.00 19,500.00 28,000.00 28,000.00 26,000.00 24 150 LF Replace Gravel Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 23.00 3,450.00 20.00 3,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$3,075,031.77 \$1.00 \$3,115,797.00 S 3,115,797.00 \$1.00	19	7	EA	30" Gate Valve	30,755.00	215,285.00	30,600.00	214,200.00	32,000.00	224,000.00					
22 2 EA	20	4	EA	Air/Vacuum Release Assembly	16,580.00	66,320.00	22,500.00	90,000.00	20,000.00	80,000.00					
22 2 EA 30" Force Main 5,850.00 11,700.00 13,500.00 27,000.00 8,500.00 17,000.00	21	100%	LS	30" Directional Drill	819,020.00	819,020.00	865,569.50	865,569.50	900,000.00	900,000.00					
24 150 LF Replace Gravel Roadway 20.00 3,000.00 23.00 3,450.00 20.00 3,000.00 25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$ 3,075,031.77 \$ 3,100,000.00 \$ 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	22	2	EA	~ I	5,850.00	11,700.00	13,500.00	27,000.00	8,500.00	17,000.00					
25 3,400 SY Asphalt Roadway Overlay 13.20 44,880.00 17.50 59,500.00 28.00 95,200.00 26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$3,075,031.77 \$3,100,000.00 \$3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	23	100%	LS	Pressure Testing	19,500.00	19,500.00	28,000.00	28,000.00	26,000.00	26,000.00					
26 48,000 SY Hydromulch 0.38 18,240.00 0.50 24,000.00 0.70 33,600.00 27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$ 3,075,031.77 \$ 3,100,000.00 \$ 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	24	150	LF	Replace Gravel Roadway	20.00	3,000.00	23.00	3,450.00	20.00	3,000.00					
27 80 LF Rock Berm 46.00 3,680.00 46.50 3,720.00 35.00 2,800.00 28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$ 3,075,031.77 \$ 3,100,000.00 \$ 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	25	3,400	SY	Asphalt Roadway Overlay	13.20	44,880.00	17.50	59,500.00	28.00	95,200.00					
28 4,500 LF Silt Fence 2.25 10,125.00 2.00 9,000.00 2.50 11,250.00 TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$ 3,075,031.77 \$ 3,100,000.00 \$ 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	26	48,000	SY	Hydromulch	0.38	18,240.00	0.50	24,000.00	0.70	33,600.00					
TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 28) \$ 3,075,031.77 \$ 3,100,000.00 \$ 3,115,797.00 Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	27	80	LF	Rock Berm	46.00	3,680.00	46.50	3,720.00	35.00	2,800.00					
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2? YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YE	28	4,500	LF	Silt Fence	2.25	10,125.00	2.00	9,000.00	2.50	11,250.00					
Did Bidder provide Bid Security? YES YES YES	TOTAI	BASE	BID A	MOUNT - (Items 1 - 28)		\$ 3,075,031.77		\$ 3,100,000.00		\$ 3,115,797.00					
	Did Bid	der Ackr	nowled	ge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES					
Did Bidder provide required documents? YES YES YES					Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES					
	Did Bid	der provi	ide req	uired documents?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES					

						BIDDER INFORMATION							
				Whitestone C	ivil Const., LLC	Mountain Cas	cade Texas, LLC	exas, LLC Central Rd & Uti. dba CRU, Ltd.					
				, and a second second	Box 1537	11729 E	ast FM 917	100 E. Whitestone Ste 148#344					
D: 1					k, Texas 78630	Alvarado,	Texas 76009	Cedar Park, Texas 78613					
Bid	Est.	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended				
Item	Qty		Description Makilization Banks and	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount				
1.	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 147,250.00	\$ 147,250.00	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 168,000.00				
2	8,677		Preparation of Right-of-Way	3.00	26,031.00	4.00	34,708.00	4.20	36,443.40				
3	100%	LS	Prepare Trench Safety Plan	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	9,110.90	9,110.90				
4	8,677	LF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	2.00	17,354.00	10.00	86,770.00	0.80	6,941.60				
5	9,000	SF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures/Manholes)	0.10	900.00	2.50	22,500.00	0.80	7,200.00				
6	100%		Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	3,000.00	3,000.00	750.00	750.00	1,890.00	1,890.00				
7	100%	LS	Prepare Traffic Control Plan	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,625.00	2,625.00				
8	100%	LS	Implement Traffic Control Plan	8,500.00	8,500.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	8,581.50	8,581.50				
9	100%		Provide Record Drawings (As Builts)	500.00	500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,625.00	2,625.00				
10	100%	LS	Provide Pre-Construciton DVD	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	11,760.00	11,760.00				
11	8,677	LF	Cleanup and Final Grading	2.00	17,354.00	3.00	26,031.00	9.50	82,431.50				
12	441	LF	48" Steel Encasement by Bore	766.00	337,806.00	900.00	396,900.00	809.70	357,077.70				
13	8,236	LF	30" Force Main by Open Cut	127.00	1,045,972.00	137.00	1,128,332.00	113.10	931,491.60				
14	441	LF	30" Force Main in Encasement	205.00	90,405.00	200.00	88,200.00	483.60	213,267.60				
15	2	EA	30" 90-degree Bends	6,700.00	13,400.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	5,457.70	10,915.40				
16	7	EA	30" 45-degree Bends	6,000.00	42,000.00	3,700.00	25,900.00	4,753.60	33,275.20				
17	6	EA	30" 22-1/2-degree Bends	5,700.00	34,200.00	3,400.00	20,400.00	4,435.80	26,614.80				
18	7	EA	30" 11-1/4-degree Bends	5,600.00	39,200.00	3,400.00	23,800.00	4,464.30	31,250.10				
19	7	EA	30" Gate Valve	30,000.00	210,000.00	35,000.00	245,000.00	37,599.20	263,194.40				
20	4	EA	Air/Vacuum Release Assembly	15,000.00	60,000.00	13,500.00	54,000.00	27,028.40	108,113.60				
21	100%	LS	30" Directional Drill	985,000.00	985,000.00	793,000.00	793,000.00	950,670.00	950,670.00				
22	2		Connect to Existing 30" Force Main	4,500.00	9,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	9,880.30	19,760.60				
23	100%	LS	Pressure Testing	5,000.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	32,760.00	32,760.00				
24	150	LF :	Replace Gravel Roadway	40.00	6,000.00	80.00	12,000.00	17.00	2,550.00				
25	3,400	SY	Asphalt Roadway Overlay	20.00	68,000.00	13.00	44,200.00	23.40	79,560.00				
26	48,000	SY	Hydromulch	0.50	24,000.00	0.50	24,000.00	0.30	14,400.00				
27	80	LF]	Rock Berm	40.00	3,200.00	30.00	2,400.00	39.90	3,192.00				
28	4,500	LF	Silt Fence	3.00	13,500.00	1.35	6,075.00	2.90	13,050.00				
TOTAL	BASE	BID A	MOUNT - (Items 1 - 28)		\$ 3,206,022.00		\$ 3,227,916.00		\$ 3,428,751.90				
Did Bido	der Ackn	owledg	ge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES				
Did Bido	der provi	de Bid	Security?	Y	ES	Y	ES		ES				
Did Bido	der provi	de requ	uired documents?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	ES				

				BIDDER INFORMATION											
				P.O.	ruction Company Box 90 , Texas 76063	2801 Prairi	truction, Co. Inc. e Creek Road als, Texas 78654	4105	Alcott Inc. dba TCH 4105 FM 2351 Friendswood, Texas 77546						
Bid	Est.	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended						
Item	Qty		Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount						
1	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds and Insurance	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 172,924.00	\$ 172,924.00						
2	8,677	LF	Preparation of Right-of-Way	20.00	173,540.00	3.00	26,031.00	1.00	8,677.00						
3	100%	LS	Prepare Trench Safety Plan	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00						
4	8,677	LF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	8,677.00	3.00	26,031.00	0.01	86.77						
5	9,000	SF	Implement and Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures/Manholes)	1.00	9,000.00	2.50	22,500.00	0.01	90.00						
6	100%	LS	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	3,000.00	3,000.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00						
7	100%	LS	Prepare Traffic Control Plan	2,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00						
8	100%	LS	Implement Traffic Control Plan	4,000.00	4,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	5,500.00	5,500.00						
9	100%	LS	Provide Record Drawings (As Builts)	1,200.00	1,200.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00						
10	100%	LS	Provide Pre-Construciton DVD	5,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00						
11	8,677	LF	Cleanup and Final Grading	3.00	26,031.00	1.10	9,544.70	2.50	21,692.50						
12	441	LF	48" Steel Encasement by Bore	900.00	396,900.00	625.00	275,625.00	970.00	427,770.00						
13	8,236	LF	30" Force Main by Open Cut	137.00	1,128,332.00	138.00	1,136,568.00	152.50	1,255,990.00						
14	441	LF	30" Force Main in Encasement	220.00	97,020.00	310.00	136,710.00	241.00	106,281.00						
15	2	EA	30" 90-degree Bends	8,800.00	17,600.00	6,607.00	13,214.00	6,690.00	13,380.00						
16	7	EA	30" 45-degree Bends	8,500.00	59,500.00	6,489.00	45,423.00	6,185.00	43,295.00						
17	6	EA	30" 22-1/2-degree Bends	8,300.00	49,800.00	6,041.00	36,246.00	5,800.00	34,800.00						
18	7	EA	30" 11-1/4-degree Bends	8,200.00	57,400.00	6,093.00	42,651.00	5,840.00	40,880.00						
19	7	EA	30" Gate Valve	40,000.00	280,000.00	51,250.00	358,750.00	41,761.00	292,327.00						
20	4	EA	Air/Vacuum Release Assembly	18,000.00	72,000.00	18,513.00	74,052.00	31,680.00	126,720.00						
21	100%	LS	30" Directional Drill	875,000.00	875,000.00	804,000.00	804,000.00	822,877.00	822,877.00						
22	2	EA	Connect to Existing 30" Force Main	9,500.00	19,000.00	22,000.00	44,000.00	14,725.00	29,450.00						
23	100%	LS	Pressure Testing	11,000.00	11,000.00	8,900.00	8,900.00	10,000.00	10,000.00						
24	150	LF	Replace Gravel Roadway	12.00	1,800.00	40.00	6,000.00	100.00	15,000.00						
25	3,400	SY	Asphalt Roadway Overlay	17.00	57,800.00	64.00	217,600.00	36.00	122,400.00						
26	48,000	SY	Hydromulch	0.80	38,400.00	1.50	72,000.00	0.62	29,760.00						
27	80	LF	Rock Berm	25.00	2,000.00	56.00	4,480.00	150.00	12,000.00						
28	4,500	LF	Silt Fence	1.50	6,750.00	3.50	15,750.00	2.00	9,000.00						
TOTAI	BASE	BID A	MOUNT - (Items 1 - 28)		\$ 3,470,250.00		\$ 3,471,075.70		\$ 3,631,400.27						
Did Bid	der Ackr	owled	ge Addenda No. 1 and No. 2?	Y	ES	Y	ES	Y	YES						
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?					ES	Y	ES	YES							

THOMAS D. VALLE
92791
SCENSE ONAL ET

Did Bidder provide required documents?

I hereby certify that this is a correct & true tabulation of all bids received

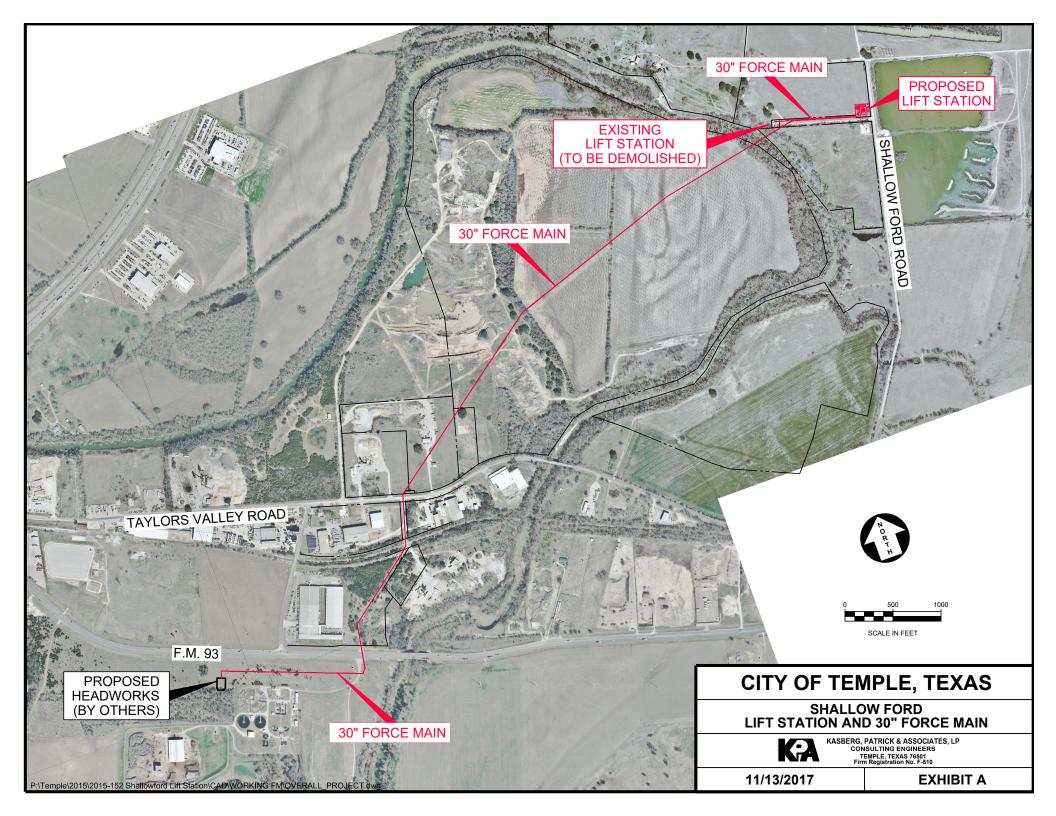
Thomas D. Valle, PE

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP

YES

YES

YES



RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9248-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH BRUCE FLANIGAN CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF BELTON, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,771,771.30, FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE SHALLOWFORD 30-INCH FORCE MAIN IMPROVEMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, sewer overflows within the Bird Creek basin are problematic, and the City has a significant capital effort underway to address deteriorating sewer mains and interceptor pipes to reduce inflow, infiltration and overflows;

Whereas, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor, addressing significant issues within the basin and embarking upon a 10-year plan to address system needs;

Whereas, the existing Shallowford Lift Station ("SFLS"), which receives wastewater flows from the Bird Creek basin, will be demolished upon completion of the higher capacity SFLS currently under construction;

Whereas, with further analysis of the projected flows and existing infrastructure, Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP ("KPA") has determined that an additional 30-inch force main is required from the new SFLS to the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant;

Whereas, on July 26, 2018, fifteen bids for construction of the Shallowford 30-inch Force Main were received that ranged from \$2,771,771.30 to \$3,631,400.27, with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. submitting the low bid in the amount of \$2,771,771.30;

Whereas, Staff and KPA agree that Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. is qualified to complete this project and recommend Council authorize a construction contract in the amount of \$2,771,771.30;

Whereas, funds are available for this construction contract in Account No. 520-5900-535-6352 and Account No. 561-5400-535-6973, Project No. 101512; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. of Belton, Texas in the amount of \$2,771,771.30, for construction of the Shallowford 30-Inch Force Main Improvements.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #10 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Bell Contractors, Inc., of Belton, in the amount of \$1,853,473.75 for construction of Phase 1 of the Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The existing Williamson Creek trunk sewer (shown on the attached map), built in the mid-1970's, provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments to the northeastern portions of Temple. The 5 ½ mile line was assessed in order to ensure that the system is properly sized and capable of continuing to provide adequate service to a fully built-out contributing area. The results confirmed that the trunk sewer has significant aging, failures, and excessive amounts of infiltration with a recommendation to implement necessary upgrades and improvements in three phases, with Phase I being the most critical to rehabilitate.

On August 2nd, seven bids for construction of Phase 1 were received. Per the attached bid tabulation, base bids ranged from \$1,853,473.75 to \$3,259,635. Add Alternate #1 allowed for an alternate pipe material, centrifugally-cast fiberglass-reinforced polymer-mortar pipe (CCFRP), in lieu of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, which was included in the base bid.

Upon review, CCFRP (Add Alternate #1) was bid at \$850,924.08 more than PVC (base bid) and not cost effective. Therefore, the Engineer and Staff recommend award of a construction contract to Bell Contractors, Inc. for the base bid in the amount of \$1,853,473.75. The low bid amount is a result of the highly competitive market.

The Engineer's opinion of probable construction cost was \$3,002,592. Time allotted for construction is 310 calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the construction contract with Bell Contractors, Inc. for the construction of Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase 1 in the amount of \$1,853,473.75 is available in account 561-5400-535-6980, project 101628, as follows:

08/16/18 Item #10 Regular Agenda Page 2 of 2

Project Budget \$ 3,855,379

Encumbered/Committed to Date (1,040,112)

Construction Award - Bell Contractors, Inc. (1,853,474)

Remaining Project Funds Available \$ 961,793

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Letter of Recommendation Bid Tabulation Project Map Resolution



215 North Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 899-0899 Fax (254) 899-0901 www.clark-fuller.com Firm Registration No: F-10384

August 3, 2018

City of Temple Engineering Sharon Carlos, P.E. 3210 East Avenue H, Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple – Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase I

Dear Ms. Carlos,

On August 2nd, we received seven (7) bids for the City of Temple - Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase I Project ranging from \$1,853,473.75 to \$3,259,635.00. The three low bids submitted were very competitive bids. In discussing these bids with the contractors, the prices given are due to both project timing and a favorable and competitive bidding market.

We have reviewed each bid for accuracy and completeness. Bell Contractors, Inc. submitted a Base Bid totaling \$1,853,473.75, making them the apparent low bidder. In addition, Bell Contractors, Inc. submitted a Base Bid with Bid Alternate 1 Add and Deduct (to use Fiberglass Reinforced Pipe, in lieu of, PVC Pipe) totaling \$2,704,397.83. *Please see the enclosed Bid Tabulation Sheet and Bid Schedule Breakout for detailed information.*

The engineer's project estimate, for the City of Temple - Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase I Project, was \$3,002,592.00.

We are recommending that you award the Base Bid contract to Bell Contractors, Inc. We believe, through personal experience, that Bell Contractors, Inc. is qualified and is also capable of providing the City of Temple - Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase I Project and we look forward to working with them on this project.

Sincerely,

Monty Clark, P.E., CPESC



Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements Phase I



Bid Date: August 2, 2018

	_	1		actors, INC		Jtilities, Inc.	Skyblue Uti	<u> </u>		nstruction, Inc.		Utilities, LP		onstruction, Inc.		RCT LLC
o. Item Description	Est. Quan.	UOM	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost
Site R.O.W. Preparation & Clearing	76.5	STA	\$ 395.09 \$	30,224.39	\$ 700.00	\$ 53,550.00	\$ 610.50 \$	46,703.25	\$ 5,108.00 \$	390,762.00	1,050.00	\$ 80,325.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 191,250.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 99,45
Mobilization, Bonds, Permits, & Insurance	100%	LS		61,196.78				83,250.00		92,364.00	95,000.00				\$ 150,000.00	
Traffic Control Plan	100%	LS		23,000.00				22,200.00		30,220.00	18,000.00				\$ 22,500.00	
Trench Safety Plan	100%	LS		9,334.25				16,650.00		1,703.00	27,500.00				\$ 2,500.00	
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	100%	LS	\$ 14,317.50 \$	14,317.50	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 26,640.00 \$	26,640.00	\$ 2,341.00 \$	2,341.00	71,250.00	\$ 71,250.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	
Disconnect, Cap, and Abandon Existing Utilities	100%	LS	\$ 24,130.14 \$	24,130.14	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 31,080.00 \$	31,080.00	\$ 22,853.00 \$	22,853.00	95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,00
Excavate and Locate Existing Utilities	100%	LS	\$ 14,043.73 \$	14,043.73	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 22,200.00 \$	22,200.00	\$ 30,136.00 \$	30,136.00	25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,0
Sanitary Sewer ByPass Pumping	100%	LS	\$ 41,068.73 \$	41,068.73	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 111,000.00 \$	111,000.00	\$ 153,014.00 \$	153,014.00	300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,0
Sanitary Sewer Post Construction CCTV Camera Inspection	100%	LS	\$ 13,754.29 \$	13,754.29	\$ 13,262.00	\$ 13,262.00	\$ 11,100.00 \$	11,100.00	\$ 44,299.00 \$	44,299.00	18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,0
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing HMAC Pavement Section	2104	SY	\$ 16.01 \$	33,685.04	\$ 23.00	\$ 48,392.00	\$ 42.18 \$	88,746.72	\$ 47.00 \$	98,888.00	34.00	\$ 71,536.00	\$ 26.50	\$ 55,756.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 136,7
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Reinforced Concrete Curb and Gutter	120	LF		2,355.60	\$ 19.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 38.85 \$	4,662.00		5,220.00	35.00	\$ 4,200.00			\$ 45.00	\$ 5,4
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Concrete Pavement Section	50.5	SY						4,764.68		6,413.50	105.00				\$ 200.00	
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk Section	236.5	SY						16,800.96		21,758.00	65.00				\$ 70.00	
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Reinforced Concrete Drainage Channel	1271	SY								137,268.00	72.50				\$ 70.00	\$ 88,9
Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall	20	LF		4,824.00				3,330.00	\$ 460.00 \$	9,200.00	345.00				\$ 300.00	
Demolish and Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	52	EA						40,404.00		182,156.00	750.00				\$ 3,000.00	
Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main	31	EA		29,532.15			\$ 5,004.40 \$	155,136.40		67,022.00	2,000.00				\$ 6,500.00	
Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Force Main	1	EA		1,289.37				22,200.00		2,153.00	2,350.00				\$ 7,000.00	
Cored Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	1	EA		903.44				6,277.05		3,468.00	1,800.00				\$ 5,000.00	
5' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	5	EA		28,794.40				27,753.60		29,860.00	5,450.00				\$ 9,500.00	
5' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty Water Tight 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	13	EA		71,596.98				67,117.44		72,410.00	5,450.00				\$ 9,050.00	
5' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty 32" Ring and Lid Assembly with Raven Coating	1	EA	,	6,037.73				5,610.66	\$ 7,471.00 \$	7,471.00	6,325.00				\$ 8,150.00	
4' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty Water Tight 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	14	EA						45,156.16		45,542.00	3,725.00				\$ 6,600.00	
4' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	11	EA		39,354.70				34,473.45		35,288.00	3,825.00				\$ 6,550.00	
4' Diameter Precast Eccentric Concrete Manhole with Heavy Duty 32" Ring and Lid Assembly with Raven Coating	4	EA	\$ 4,636.27 \$				\$ 3,974.37 \$	15,897.48		22,764.00	4,875.00				\$ 6,500.00	
New Manhole Vent	8	EA	\$ 2,547.03 \$	20,376.24				21,571.44		24,064.00	2,350.00				\$ 5,500.00	
New Internal Drop Connection	9	EA		9,653.40	\$ 1,230.00	\$ 11,070.00	\$ 1,588.88 \$	14,299.92	\$ 2,887.00 \$	25,983.00	3,350.00		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 40,5
New 24" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	3075	LF		363,465.00				320,661.00		373,305.00	172.50	\$ 530,437.50			\$ 145.00	\$ 445,8
New 24" PVC SDR 26 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	585	LF		73,587.15	\$ 146.00	\$ 85,410.00	\$ 114.87 \$	67,198.95	\$ 128.90 \$	75,406.50	216.65	\$ 126,740.25	\$ 200.00	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 87,7
New 18" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	1055	LF		98,937.90	\$ 97.00	\$ 102,335.00	\$ 82.67 \$	87,216.85	\$ 79.80 \$	84,189.00	113.15		\$ 100.00	\$ 105,500.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 131,8
New 18" PVC SDR 26 Class 160 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	2931	LF	\$ 100.13 \$	293,481.03	\$ 95.00	\$ 278,445.00	\$ 88.94 \$	260,683.14	\$ 89.50 \$	262,324.50	115.00	\$ 337,065.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 298,962.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 395,6
New 15" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	90	LF	\$ 85.94 \$	7,734.60	\$ 71.00	\$ 6,390.00	\$ 75.33 \$	6,779.70	\$ 98.00 \$	8,820.00	104.50	\$ 9,405.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 11,3
New 15" PVC SDR 26 Class 160 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	25	LF		2,820.50	\$ 108.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 85.48 \$	2,137.00	\$ 110.50 \$	2,762.50	132.60	\$ 3,315.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 133.00	\$ 3,3
New 12" PVC SDR 26 Class 160 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	118	LF	\$ 73.54 \$	8,677.72	\$ 70.00	\$ 8,260.00	\$ 66.07 \$	7,796.26	\$ 88.50 \$	10,443.00	107.40	\$ 12,673.20	\$ 100.00	\$ 11,800.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 14,1
New 10" PVC SDR 26 Class 160 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	14	LF	\$ 68.94 \$	965.16	\$ 65.00	\$ 910.00	\$ 62.17 \$	870.38	\$ 94.00 \$	1,316.00	140.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 1,54
New 8" PVC SDR 26 Class 160 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	71	LF	\$ 67.05 \$	4,760.55	\$ 65.00	\$ 4,615.00	\$ 56.35 \$	4,000.85	\$ 80.50 \$	5,715.50	83.50	\$ 5,928.50	\$ 29.00	\$ 2,059.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 7,81
New 30" Steel Pipe Encasement via Roadway Bore	536	LF	\$ 456.55 \$	244,710.80	\$ 475.00	\$ 254,600.00	\$ 408.86 \$	219,148.96	\$ 490.00 \$	262,640.00	505.00	\$ 270,680.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 321,600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 268,0
New 6" Cement Stabilized Sand-Pipe Embedment	16	LF	\$ 40.35 \$	645.60	\$ 60.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 22.20 \$	355.20	\$ 48.00 \$	768.00	70.00	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,0
New 4" Sanitary Sewer Service and Service Connection	4	EA	\$ 828.82 \$	3,315.28	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 860.77 \$	3,443.08	\$ 2,239.00 \$	8,956.00	850.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,0
Miscellaneous 4" Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe	50	LF	\$ 30.65 \$	1,532.50	\$ 16.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 26.63 \$	1,331.50	\$ 177.00 \$	8,850.00	58.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 8,7
All Sanitary Sewer Testing per TCEQ	100%	LS	\$ 12,318.73 \$	12,318.73	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 5,550.00 \$	5,550.00	\$ 16,321.00 \$	16,321.00	80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 39,674.25	\$ 39,674.25	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,0
Connection to Existing Water Main	4	EA	\$ 670.96 \$	2,683.84	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 2,934.38 \$	11,737.52	\$ 2,318.00 \$	9,272.00	1,850.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 24,0
New 12" PVC C900 Class 150 Water Main	20	LF	\$ 45.64 \$	912.80	\$ 48.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 36.75 \$	735.00	\$ 79.00 \$	1,580.00	70.25	\$ 1,405.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,2
New 8" PVC C900 Class 150 Water Main	725	LF	\$ 32.73 \$	23,729.25	\$ 40.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 52.90 \$	38,352.50	\$ 50.50 \$	36,612.50	68.75	\$ 49,843.75	\$ 40.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 58,0
New 8"x8" MJ Tee	1	EA	\$ 519.68 \$	519.68	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 461.03 \$	461.03	\$ 708.00 \$	708.00	650.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 8
New 8" MJ Gate Valve	4	EA	\$ 1,326.90 \$	5,307.60	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,268.86 \$	5,075.44	\$ 1,345.00 \$	5,380.00	1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 1,360.00	\$ 5,4
New 12" MJ Gate Valve	1	EA	\$ 2,247.21 \$	2,247.21	\$ 2,360.00	\$ 2,360.00	\$ 2,069.15 \$	2,069.15	\$ 2,202.00 \$	2,202.00	2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,4
New 8"x12" MJ Reducer	1	EA	\$ 477.45 \$	477.45	\$ 680.00	\$ 680.00	\$ 309.91 \$	309.91	\$ 572.00 \$	572.00	550.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 7
New 8" MJ 45 Degre Bend	8	EA	\$ 409.28 \$	3,274.24	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 303.68 \$	2,429.44	\$ 582.00 \$	4,656.00	475.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 4,8
New 12" MJ 45 Degree Bend	2	EA	\$ 707.45 \$	1,414.90	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 475.17 \$	950.34	\$ 821.00 \$	1,642.00	750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,6
Remove and Relocate Existing Domestic Water Meter and Meter Vault	1	EA	\$ 1,237.62 \$	1,237.62	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 832.50 \$	832.50	\$ 12,015.00 \$	12,015.00	3,175.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,5
New Connection to Existing Domestic Water Service	1	EA	\$ 856.34 \$	856.34	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 691.17 \$			4,447.00	2,825.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	
All Water Main Testing per TCEQ	100%	LS				\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,665.00 \$	1,665.00	\$ 11,153.00 \$	11,153.00	3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	
al Base Bid			\$	1,853,473.75		\$ 1,999,345.50	\$	2,117,425.93	\$	2,776,677.00		\$ 2,886,429.95		\$ 3,193,000.00		\$ 3,259,6
						BID ALTERNATE	= (4)									
educt Hem Description	Fot Our	HOM	Unit Price	Est. Quan.	Unit Price		Unit Price	Total Cont	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cont	Unit Price	Territor
New 24" DVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	-3075	LF				Total Cost \$ (673,640.25)		Total Cost (320,661.00)		(373,305.00)	172.50			* (461,250.00)	\$ 145.00	* Total Cost (445,8
New 24" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main				<u> </u>												
New 24" PVC SDR 26 " Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main	-585	LF		(73,587.15)				(67,198.95)		(75,406.50)	216.65				\$ 150.00	
New 18" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	-1055	LF								(84,189.00)	113.15				\$ 125.00	
New 18" PVC SDR 26 "Pressure Rated" Sanitary Sewer Main al Deduct	-2931	LF	\$ 100.13 \$ \$							(262,324.50) § (795,225.00)	115.00	\$ (337,065.00) \$ (1,113,616.00)		\$ (298,962.00) \$ \$ (982,712.00)	\$ 135.00	\$ (395,6 \$ (1,061,1
														T		
D. Item Description	Est. Quan.			Est. Quan.	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	Total Cost	Unit Price	
o. Item Description a New 24" Centrifugally Cast Fiberglass- Reinforced Polymer Motar Pipe Class SN 46 PN 200 SS	Est. Quan. 3660	. UOM								Total Cost 958,920.00					Unit Price \$ 280.00	* 1,024,8
o. Item Description			\$ 245.71 \$	899,298.60	\$ 359.01	\$ 1,313,976.60	\$ 231.89 \$	848,717.40	\$ 262.00 \$			\$ 1,059,753.00	\$ 284.00	\$ 1,039,440.00		\$ 1,024,86
o. Item Description a New 24" Centrifugally Cast Fiberglass- Reinforced Polymer Motar Pipe Class SN 46 PN 200 SS	3660	LF	\$ 245.71 \$	899,298.60	\$ 359.01	\$ 1,313,976.60	\$ 231.89 \$	848,717.40	\$ 262.00 \$	958,920.00	289.55	\$ 1,059,753.00	\$ 284.00	\$ 1,039,440.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 1,024,8





WILLIAMSON CREEK TRUNK SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

LAVENDUSKY

END OF I START OF P IMPROV

42ND

HT81

HILLCREST











RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9249-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH BELL CONTRACTORS, INC. OF BELTON, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,853,473.75, FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PHASE 1 OF THE WILLIAMSON CREEK TRUNK SEWER IMPROVEMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the existing Williamson Creek trunk sewer, built in the mid-1970's, provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments in the northeastern portions of Temple;

Whereas, the 5 ½ mile line was recently assessed to ensure the system is properly sized and capable of continuing to provide adequate service to a fully built-out contributing area – the results of that assessment confirmed that the trunk sewer has significant aging, failures, and excessive amounts of infiltration:

Whereas, the assessment also recommended the implementation of necessary upgrades and improvements in three phases, with Phase 1 being the most critical to rehabilitate;

Whereas, on August 2, 2018, seven bids for construction of Phase 1 were received which ranged from \$1,853,473.75 to \$3,259,635 - Add Alternate No. 1 allowed for an alternate pipe material, centrifugally-cast fiberglass-reinforced polymer-mortar pipe ("CCFRP"), in lieu of polyvinyl chloride ("PVC") pipe, which was included in the base bid;

Whereas, upon review, CCFRP was bid at \$850,924.08 more than PVC and not cost effective for the City - therefore, Staff and the City's Engineer recommend Council award the construction contract to Bell Contractors, Inc. of Belton, Texas, for the base bid in the amount of \$1,853,473.75;

Whereas, funds are available for this construction contract in Account No. 561-5400-535-6980, Project No. 101628; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract with Bell Contractors, Inc. of Belton, Texas in the amount of \$1,853,473.75, for construction of Phase 1 of the Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of August, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #11 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:

- (A) Airport Advisory Board two members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019;
- (B) Animal Services Advisory Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021;
- (C) Building Board of Appeals one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2022;
- (D) Civil Service Commission one member to fill an expiring term through September 1, 2021;
- (E) Library Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019;
- (F) Planning & Zoning Commission three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021
- (G) Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board of Directors six members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2020;
- (H) Temple Public Safety Advisory Board three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2021

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> In accordance with the City Council adopted policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made with an effective date of September 1, 2018.

Please see the attached board summary forms, which list current board members, purpose, membership requirements, term and meeting time/place for the boards. Also attached is a summary listing of all applications received for board appointments. Individual board application forms on file for these boards have already been provided. New application forms received will be forwarded to the Council as received by the City Secretary.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Board Summary- to be provided Resolution



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

08/16/18 Item #12 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution appointing one member to the Temple Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In May, 2017, the City Council approved a new Funding and Operating Agreement which went into effect on October 1, 2017. Pursuant to that Agreement, the City will appoint eight people to TEDC's Board of Directors. The eight Director seats to be filled by the City are:

- (1) the Mayor;
- (2) a Councilmember:
- (3) the current Chair of the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone #1 ("RZ") Board of Directors:
- (4) a member of the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone #1 Board of Directors;
- (5) the City Manager; and
- (6) three public at-large members.

The terms of the Mayor and City Councilmember will coincide with their terms on the City Council, except that the Council can vote to appoint a different Councilmember at any time. The terms of the appointed Chair and member of the RZ will coincide with their terms on the RZ Board. The City Manager will be a standing appointment on the TEDC Board of Directors. The terms of the City's three at-large Board members will be three-year terms.

Dr. Andrejs Avots-Avotins currently serves in one of the City's three at-large positions and his term is expiring on August 31, 2018. Therefore, the City Council needs to appoint a member to this position to serve a three-year term which will expire September 1, 2021. Dr. Avots is eligible for reappointment.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution